



CONTRACT NO: HK/2015/01

**WANCHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II AND CENTRAL
WANCHAI BYPASS
SAMPLING, FIELD MEASUREMENT AND TESTING WORK
(STAGE 3)**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-356/2009,
FURTHER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NOS. FEP-02/356/2009,
FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009
FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 AND FEP-08/356/2009**

**QUARTERLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
AND AUDIT REPORT**

- SEPTEMBER 2017 TO NOVEMBER 2017 -

CLIENTS:

**Civil Engineering and Development
Department**

and

Highways Department

PREPARED BY:

Lam Geotechnics Limited

11/F Centre Point
181-185 Gloucester Road,
Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331
E-mail: info@lamenviro.com
Website: <http://www.lamenviro.com>

CHECKED BY:

Raymond Dai
Environmental Team Leader

DATE:

8 February 2018

Ref.: AACWBIECEM00_0_10171L.18

8 February 2018

AECOM Asia Company Limited
Engineer's Representative's Office
25 Hung Hing Road,
Causeway Bay,
Hong Kong

By Post and Fax (2691 2649)

Attention: Mr. Peter Poon

Dear Sirs,

**Re: Contract No. HK/2015/01
Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass
Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)**

**Quarterly EM&A Report (September 2017 to November 2017) for
EP-356/2009, FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009,
FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 and FEP-08/356/2009**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the captioned Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for September to November 2017 received by e-mail on 8 February 2018.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission and thereby write to verify the captioned submission.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



David Yeung
Independent Environmental Checker

Encl.

Q:\Projects\AACWBIECEM00\Corr\AACWBIECEM00_0_10171L.18.docx

C.c.

HyD

CEDD

AECOM

AECOM

Lam

Attn: Mr. Eddy Wu

Attn: Mr. L K Tsang

Attn: Mr. Francis Leong/Stephen Lai

Attn: Mr. Conrad Ng

Attn: Mr. Raymond Dai

by fax: 2714 5289

by fax: 2577 5040

by fax: 2691 2649

by fax: 2691 2649

by fax: 2882 3331



TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 4

1. INTRODUCTION 9

1.1 Scope of the Report 9

1.2 Structure of the Report 9

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND..... 10

2.1 Background 10

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description 10

2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility 11

2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 13

2.5 Principal Work and Activities..... 14

3. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS 16

3.1. Noise Monitoring..... 16

3.2. Air Monitoring 17

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring 20

4. MONITORING RESULTS..... 26

4.1. Noise Monitoring Results..... 26

4.2. Air Monitoring Results 29

4.3 Water Monitoring Results 32

4.4 Waste Monitoring Results..... 39

5. COMPLIANCE AUDIT 46

5.1. Noise Monitoring..... 46

5.2. Air Monitoring 46

5.3. Water Quality Monitoring 47

5.4. Site Audit 50

5.5. Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance 50

5.6. Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance 51

6. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION..... 53

7. CUMULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS... 54

8. CONCLUSION 55

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table II	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table III	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table IV	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table V	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table VI	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 2.1	<i>Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project</i>
Table 2.2	<i>Details of Individual Contracts under the Project</i>
Table 2.3	<i>Contact Details of Key Personnel</i>
Table 2.4	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 2.5	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 2.6	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 2.7	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 2.8	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 2.9	<i>Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 3.1	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations</i>
Table 3.2	<i>Air Monitoring Stations</i>
Table 3.3	<i>Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring</i>
Table 3.4	<i>Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters</i>
Table 3.5	<i>Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring</i>
Table 4.1	<i>Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/01 and HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.2	<i>Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.3	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.4	<i>Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 4.5	<i>Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.6	<i>Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.7	<i>Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.8	<i>Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.9	<i>Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 4.10	<i>Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 4.11	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.12	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.13	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 4.14	<i>Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.15	<i>Enhance Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.16	<i>Water quality monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 4.17	<i>Enhance Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 4.18	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/01</i>
Table 4.19	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02</i>
Table 4.20	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15</i>
Table 4.21	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/19</i>
Table 4.22	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08</i>
Table 4.23	<i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08</i>
Table 6.1	<i>Cumulative Statistics on Complaints</i>
Table 6.2	<i>Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions</i>

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1	Project Layout
Figure 2.2	Project Organization Chart
Figure 3.1	Locations of Environmental Monitoring Stations



LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>Appendix 2.1</u>	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
<u>Appendix 3.1</u>	Action and Limit Level
<u>Appendix 4.1</u>	Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 4.2</u>	Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 4.3</u>	Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
<u>Appendix 5.1</u>	Event Action Plans
<u>Appendix 6.1</u>	Complaint Log
<u>Appendix 7.1</u>	Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- i. This is the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report – [September 2017 to November 2017](#) prepared for the Project of Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009. This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit findings and information during the period from [27th August 2017 to 26th November 2017](#). The cut-off date of reporting is at 26th of each reporting period.

Construction Activities for the Reported Period

- ii. Contract no HK/2009/01 was commenced on 23 July 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01 are summarized as below:

Table I Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

- iii. Contract no. HK/2009/02 was commenced on 5 July 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized as below:

Table II Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

- iv. Contract no. HY/2009/15 was commenced on 10 November 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 are summarized as below:

Table III Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

- v. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table IV Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

- vi. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table V Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of Box 1 unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of Box 1 unit and backfilling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of Box 1 unit and backfilling • Trimming of rock level

- vii. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table VI Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion pipe maintenance • Diaphragm Wall Removal Works • Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion pipe maintenance • Diaphragm Wall Removal Works • Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion pipe maintenance • Diaphragm Wall Removal Works • Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W

Noise Monitoring

- viii. With respect to the shift in major construction site portions at Wan Chai North, the noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Sports Centre was finely adjusted from East of Harbour Road Sports Centre to West of Harbour Road Sports Centre on 21 June 2016.
- ix. Noise monitoring during day time and evening time were conducted at the M1a, M2b, M3a, M4b, M5b and M6 on a weekly basis in the reporting period. The Action and Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period are listed below. Investigation found that exceedances were not related to the Project.
- x. With respect to the demolition of Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge at Harbour Road Sports Centre for noise monitoring.
- xi. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2017 reporting period.
- xii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the October 2017 reporting period.
- xiii. Limit level exceedances were recorded at M1a – Footbridge for Harbour Road Sports Centre on 03 and 22 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-Project related.

Air Quality Monitoring

- xiv. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in September 2017 reporting period.
- xv. One action level exceedance of 1hr TSP monitoring was recorded at CMA5b - Pedestrian Plaza and one limit level exceedance of 1hr TSP monitoring was recorded at CMA1b – Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall on 26 October 2017 in October 2017 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-Project related.
- xvi. One action level exceedance of 1hr TSP monitoring was recorded at CMA5b - Pedestrian Plaza on 01 November 2017 and two action level exceedances and one limit level exceedance of 1hr TSP monitoring were recorded at CMA5b - Pedestrian Plaza on 24

- November 2017 In November 2017 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances was concluded as non-Project related.
- xvii. The odour patrol along the odour route with 5 sniffing locations was conducted by a qualified odour patrol member on 30 August 2017, 12 and 26 September 2017 at the concerned hours (afternoon for higher daily temperature). No action and limit level was recorded during September reporting month.
 - xviii. With respect to the proposed demolition of eastern podium of Oil Street Site Office, the respective air quality monitoring station CMA1b – Oil Street Site Office was finely adjusted from East podium of the Oil Street Site Office to the West podium of the Oil Street Site Office on 21 December 2016
 - xix. The location ID of air monitoring station CMA1b was updated as Oil Street Site Office in April 2013.
 - xx. With respect to the area handover, the air quality monitoring station CMA5a at Children Playgrounds opposite to the Pedestrian Plaza was relocated to the Pedestrian Plaza on 3 December 2014. The station reference and location ID of the air quality monitoring station CMA5a was updated as CMA5b and Pedestrian Plaza respectively.
 - xxi. 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.

Water Quality Monitoring

- xxii. Due to the hoisting of Amber Rainstorm Warning Signal, the respective water quality monitoring event scheduled on 23 September 2017 during flood tide was cancelled.
- xxiii. Due to the hoisting of Strong Wind Signal No. 3, the scheduled water quality monitoring event on 4 September 2017 during ebb tide was cancelled.
- xxiv. Due to damaged ground surface to monitoring station and access restriction, the water quality monitoring at WQM station P4 and P5 on 28 August 2017 to 18 September 2017 during flood tide and ebb tide were cancelled.
- xxv. Due to damaged ground surface to monitoring station and access restriction, the water quality monitoring at WQM station C1 on 28 and 30 August 2017 during flood tide and ebb tide were cancelled. The monitoring location of monitoring station C1 was finely adjusted to the right of the original location from 02 September 2017 ebb tide and reinstated from 18 September 2017 ebb tide onwards.
- xxvi. Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from wet season to dry season from 1 October 2017.
- xxvii. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the Ex-PCWA area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within Ex-PCWA for monitoring station Ex-PCWA SE and Ex-PCWA SW was temporarily suspended since 07 March 2017 ebb tide onwards.
- xxviii. With respect to the reinstatement of the silt screen system for Cooling Water Intakes P7, P8, P9 and WSD Water Intake RW21, the respective water quality monitoring was reverted to the previous monitoring location for Water Quality Monitoring Station RW21-P789 from water quality stations RW21-P789 East (RW21-P789E) and RW21-P789 West (RW21-P789W) from 25 January 2017 onwards.

- xxix. With respect to the removal of silt screen at WQM station RW21-P789 on 26 November 2016, the respective water quality monitoring at RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
- xxx. With respect to the temporarily suspension of marine construction works at WCR3 Area by Contract HK/2009/02, the installed silt screen for intake group (P7, P8, P9 and WSD21) was removed on 26 November 2016.
- xxxi. As advised by the Contractor of HK/2009/01, all silt screen remains removal works at P1, P3, P4, P5 and C1 water quality monitoring stations were completed on 8 May 2016.
- xxxii. With respect to the marine works undertaken at WCR3 by Contract HK/2009/02, the respective water quality monitoring station C1 associated with Contract HK/2009/01 was updated as in association with Contract HK/2009/01 and Contract HK/2009/02.
- xxxiii. With respect to the marine works undertaken at CBTS by Contract HY/2010/08, the respective water quality monitoring station C7 associated with Contract HY/2009/15 was updated as in association with Contract HY/2009/15 and Contract HY/2010/08.
- xxxiv. With respect to the marine works undertaken at HKCEC2 by Contract HK/2012/08, the respective water quality monitoring station WSD19, P1, P3, P4, and P5 were associated with Contract HK/2012/08.
- xxxv. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017.
- xxxvi. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting have been completed by 19 June 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017.
- xxxvii. There were 6 action level and 15 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 3 action level and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance were recorded in September 2017 reporting period. Investigation found that 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at monitoring station C7 on 13 September 2017 was related to Project works under HY/2010/08. Investigation found that 6 action limit and 14 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 3 action level of suspended solid exceedances recorded in September 2017 reporting period were not related to Project works.
- xxxviii. There were 2 action level of DO exceedances, 22 action level and 44 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 4 action level and 6 limit level of suspended solid exceedances were recorded in October 2017 reporting period. Investigation found that 2 action and 3 limit level of turbidity exceedance and 1 limit level of were related to Project Works under HY/2010/08. Investigation found that the 2 action level of DO exceedances, 20 action level and 41 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 3 action level and 6 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded in October 2017 reporting period were not related to Project works.
- xxxix. There were 17 action level and 18 limit level of Turbidity exceedances and 1 action level and 3 limit level of Suspended Solid exceedances were recorded in November 2017 reporting period. Investigation found that all the exceedances recorded in November 2017 reporting period were not related to Project works.



- xi. Enhanced DO monitoring at 3 monitoring stations in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Ex-Public Cargo Works Area was conducted three days per week during the reporting period.
- xli. There was no action and limit level exceedance recorded for enhanced dissolved oxygen monitoring in the September 2017 reporting period.

Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xlii. No environmental complaint was received in this reporting quarter.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Geotechnics Limited (LGL) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 and FEP-08/356/2009 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) and in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA Report for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001).
- 1.1.2. This report presents the environmental monitoring and auditing work carried out in accordance to the Section 10.4 of EM&A Manual and “*Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirements*” under Particular Specification Section 27.
- 1.1.3. This report documents the finding of EM&A works during the period from [27th August 2017](#) to [26th November 2017](#).

1.2 Structure of the Report

- Section 1** ***Introduction*** – details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2** ***Project Background*** – summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3** ***Monitoring Requirements*** – summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, duration and action plan.
- Section 4** ***Monitoring Results*** – summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 5** ***Compliance Audit*** – summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 6** ***Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution*** – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 7** ***Cumulative Construction Impact due to the Concurrent Projects*** – summarizes the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the concurrent Projects.
- Section 8** ***Conclusion***

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. “Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass” and “Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link” (hereafter called “the Project”) are Designed Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO). The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001) and Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) have been approved on 31 August 2001 and 11 December 2008 respectively.
- 2.1.2. The key purpose of Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII) is to provide land at Wan Chai North and North Point for construction of the Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (CWB). Land formed under the project will be developed as a world-class waterfront promenade joining that at the new Central waterfront for public enjoyment.
- 2.1.3. There is a compelling and present need for the CWB to provide relief to the very congested east-west Connaught Road Central/Harcourt Road / Gloucester Road Corridor (the Corridor) which is currently operating beyond its capacity. The CWB will provide relief to the existing congestion along the Corridor and cater for the anticipated growth of traffic on Hong Kong Island. Without the CWB and its access roads, there will not be sufficient capacity to serve the heavy traffic demands at both strategic and local levels.

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

- 2.2.1. The Project is located mainly in Wan Chai North, Causeway Bay and North Point, and is demarcated by Gloucester Road and Victoria Park Road to the south, Fenwick Pier Street to the west and Tong Shui Road Interchange to the east, as shown in **Figure 2.1**.
- 2.2.2. The study area encompasses existing developments along the Wan Chai, Causeway Bay and North Point shorelines. Major land uses include the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre (HKCEC) Extension, the Wan Chai Ferry Pier, the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area (ex-PCWA), the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club (RHKYC), the Police Officers' Club, the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS) and commercial and residential developments.
- 2.2.3. The scope of the Project comprises:
- Land formation for key transport infrastructure and facilities, including the Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road and for through traffic from Central to Wan Chai and Causeway Bay. The land formed for the above transport infrastructure will provide opportunities for the development of an attractive waterfront promenade for the enjoyment of the public
 - Reprovisioning / protection of the existing facilities and structures affected by the land formation works mentioned above

- Extension, modification, re-provisioning or protection of existing storm water drainage outfalls, sewerage outfalls and watermains affected by the revised land use and land formation works mentioned above
- Upgrading of hinterland storm water drainage system and sewerage system, which would be rendered insufficient by the land formation works mentioned above
- Provision of the ground level roads, flyovers, footbridges, necessary transport facilities and the associated utility services
- Construction of the new waterfront promenade, landscape works and the associated utility services
- The Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) within the study area and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road.

2.2.4. The project also contains various Schedule 2 DPs that, under the EIAO, require Environmental Permits (EPs) to be granted by the DEP before they may be either constructed or operated. **Table 2.1** summarises the five individual DPs under this Project. **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of these Schedule 2 DPs.

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

Item	Designated Project	EIAO Reference	Reason for inclusion
DP1	Central-Wanchai Bypass (CWB) including its road tunnel and slip roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1 and A.7	Trunk road and road tunnel more than 800 m in length
DP2	Road P2 and other roads which are classified as primary/district distributor roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1	Primary / district distributor roads
DP3	Reclamation works including associated dredging works	Schedule 2, Part I, C.1 and C.12	Reclamation more than 5 ha in size and a dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point
DP5	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall	Schedule 2, Part I, F.5 and F.6	Submarine sewage pipelines with a total diameter more than 1,200 mm and include a submarine sewage outfall
DP6	Dredging for the Cross-harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui	Schedule 2, Part I, C.12	A dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point

2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility

2.3.1 Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, the status of permits and/or licences under the individual contract(s) are presented as below:

Contract no. HK/2010/06 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line under FEP-05/356/2009

2.3.2 The construction works were completed and the FEP-05/356/2009 was surrendered by the Contractor on 3 October 2014.

Contract no. HY/2009/11 – Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass - North Point Reclamation

- 2.3.3 The construction works were completed and the FEP-01/356/2009 was surrendered by the Contractor on 22 October 2012.
- 2.3.4 Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, there are a number of contracts sub-dividing the whole works area into different work areas to be commenced. Contractors of individual contracts will be required by the EP holder to apply Further Environmental Permits (FEP) such that the impact monitoring stations are sub-divided accordingly to facilitate the implementation of EM&A programme and to streamline the EM&A reporting for individual FEP holders correspondingly.
- 2.3.5 The details of individual contracts are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Details of Individual Contracts under the Project

Contract No.	Contract Title	Associated DP(s)	Construction Commencement Date
HK/2009/01	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre	DP3, DP6	23 July 2010
		DP1, DP2	25 August 2011
HK/2009/02	Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East	DP3, DP5	5 July 2010
		DP1	26 April 2011
HY/2009/11	Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central – Wan Chai Bypass – North Point Reclamation	DP3	17 March 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/15	Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)	DP3	10 November 2010
		DP1	13 July 2011
HK/2010/06	Wan Chai Development Phase II-Central-Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line	DP3	22 March 2011 (Completed)
04/HY/2006	Reconstruction of Bus Terminus near Man Yiu Street and Man Kwong Street	DP1	September 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/17	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) at FEHD Whitfield Depot - Advanced piling works.	DP1	5 October 2010 (Completed)
HY/2009/18	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Central Interchange	DP1	10 March 2014
HY/2009/19	Central - Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link	DP1	24 March 2011
HK/2012/08	Wan Chai Development Phase II Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West	DP1,DP2, DP3	5 March 2013
HY/2011/08	Central-Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel Buildings, Systems and Fittings, and Works Associated with Tunnel Commissioning	DP1	8 October 2014

2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

2.4.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department and Highways Department are the overall project controllers for the Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass respectively. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.

2.4.2. The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in **Figure 2.2**. Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in **Table 2.3**:

Table 2.3 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative for WDII	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Frankie Fan	2587 1778	2587 1877
	Engineer's Representative for CWB	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Peter Poon	3912 3388	3912 3010
Chun Wo – Leader Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2009/01	Project Manager	Mr. Simon Liu	9304 8355	2587 1878
		Site Agent	Mr. Andy Yu	9648 4896	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Terry Tsang	6683 9394	
Chun Wo – CRGL Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2009/02	Project Manager	Mr. Paul Yu	3658 3085	2827 9996
		Quality & Environmental Manager	Mr. C.P. Ho	9191 8856	
China State Construction Engineering (HK) Ltd.	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2009/15	Project Director	Chris Leung	3557 6393	2566 2192
		Site Manager	Y Huo	3557 6368	
		Contractor's Representative	Rex Lau	3557 6405	
		Environmental Officer	Andy Mak	3557 6347	
Chun Wo - CRGL - MBEC_Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2009/19	Project Manager	Rayland Lee	3758 6788	2570 8013
		Site Agent	David Lau	3758 8879	
		Deputy Site Agent	Andy Chan	9879 4325	
		Environmental Manager / Environmental Officer	M.H. Isa	9884 0810	
		Construction Manager (Marine)	Wingo Wong	9300 2625	

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
		Construction Manager (Land)	Ivan Wong	9200 7552	
China State-Build King Joint Venture	Contractor under Contract no. HK/2012/08	Project Director	C. N. Lai	9106 5806	2877 1522
		Project Manager	Eddie Chung	9189 8118	
		Site Agent	Keith Tse	9037 1839	
		Environmental Officer	James Ma	9130 9549	
China State	Contractor under Contract no. HY/2010/08	Project Director	Chris Leung	3467 4299	2566 8061
		Project Manager	Chan Ying Lun	3418 3001	
		Site Agent	Thomas Lui	3557 6452	
		Environmental Officer	Gabriel Wong	35576466	
Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. David Yeung	3465 2888	3465 2899
Lam Geotechnics Limited	Environmental Team (ET)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Raymond Dai	2882 3939	2882 3331

2.5 Principal Work and Activities

2.5.1. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01 are summarized in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/01

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.2. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized in **Table 2.5**.

Table 2.5 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.3. Major construction activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 was commenced on 10 November 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15 are summarized as below:

Table 2.6 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/15

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.4. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table 2.7 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.5. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.8 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

September 2017	October 2017	November 2017
• Construction of Box 1 unit	• Construction of Box 1 unit and backfilling	• Construction of Box 1 unit and backfilling

2.5.6. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.9 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

June 2017	July 2017	August 2017
• Diversion pipe maintenance	• Diversion pipe maintenance	• Diversion pipe maintenance
• Diaphragm Wall Removal Works	• Diaphragm Wall Removal Works	• Diaphragm Wall Removal Works
• Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W	• Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W	• Removal of reclamation at TS3E and TS3W

2.5.7. Implementation status of the recommended mitigation measures during this reporting period is presented in **Appendix 2.1**.

3. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Noise Monitoring

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

3.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 3.1** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Station	Description
M1a	Footbridge at Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre*
M2b	Noon Gun Area
M3a	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

Remarks*: With respect to the demolition of Ex-harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a- Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge at Harbour Road Sports Centre for noise monitoring.

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

3.1.2. The construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $L_{eq(30\text{ minutes})}$ shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods, $L_{eq(5\text{ minutes})}$ shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.

3.1.3. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:

- one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

3.1.4. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during respective restricted hours periods. Applicable permits under NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.

3.1.5. Real time noise shall be carried out at the designated monitoring stations. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a 24 hours daily basis when noise generating activities are underway:

- One set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
- One set of measurements between 1900 and 2300 hours on normal weekdays and 0700 and 2300 hours on public holidays.
- One set of measurements between 2300 and 0700 hours on next day on everyday.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 3.1.6. As referred to in the Technical Memorandum TM issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.1.7. Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.2. Air Monitoring

AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

- 3.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 3.2** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.2 Air Monitoring Stations

Station ID	Monitoring Location	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office**	North Point
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre	Causeway Bay
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office *	Causeway Bay
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Wan Chai
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza***	Wan Chai
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *	Wan Chai

Remarks*: As per the ENPC meeting in January 2011, the monitoring stations CMA3a - Future CWB site office at Wanchai Waterfront Promenade and CMA6a - Future AECOM site office at Work Area were renamed as remark.

Remarks**: The location ID of monitoring station CMA1b was updated as “Oil Street Site Office” in April 2013.

Remarks***: The station ID and monitoring location was updated in December 2014 with respect to monitoring station relocation.

AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 3.2.2. One-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. The 24-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.
- 3.2.3. All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and any other local atmospheric factors affecting or affected by site conditions, etc., shall be recorded down in detail.
- 3.2.4. For regular impact monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least once in every six-days, shall be strictly observed at all the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 3.2.5 High volume samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the following specifications shall be used for carrying out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring:
- 0.6 - 1.7 m³ per minute adjustable flow range;
 - equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
 - installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
 - capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm²;
 - flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
 - equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
 - incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
 - equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
 - provided with a peaked roof inlet;
 - incorporated with a manometer;
 - able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
 - easily changeable filter; and
 - capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.
- 3.2.6 Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognized primary standard and be calibrated annually. The concern parties such as IEC shall properly document the calibration data for future reference. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

- 3.2.7 A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected,

- shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.
- 3.2.8 An alternative non-HOKLAS accredited laboratory was set-up for carrying out the laboratory analysis, the laboratory equipment was approved by the ER on 8 February 2011 and the measurement procedures were witnessed by the IEC. Any measurement performed by the laboratory was demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ER and IEC. IEC shall regularly audit to the measurement performed by the laboratory to ensure the accuracy of measurement results.
- 3.2.9 Filter paper of size 8" x 10" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24-hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.
- 3.2.10 After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.
- 3.2.11 All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

IMPACT MONITORING FOR ODOUR PATROL

- 3.2.12 Odour patrols along the shorelines of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and/or in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area, or when there is dredging of the odorous sediment and slime at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Odour patrols will be carried out at bi-weekly intervals during July, August and September by a qualified person of the ET who shall:
- be at least 16 years of age;
 - be free from any respiratory illnesses; and
 - not be allowed to smoke, eat, drink (except water) or use chewing gum or sweets 30 min
 - before and during odour patrol
- 3.2.13 Odour patrol shall be conducted by independent trained personnel / competent persons patrolling and sniffing around the shore as shown in **Figure 3.1** to detect any odour at the concerned hours (afternoon is preferred for higher daily temperature).
- 3.2.14 The qualified person will use the nose (olfactory sensor) to sniff odours at different locations. The main odour emission sources and the areas to be affected by the odour nuisance will be identified.
- 3.2.15 The perceived odour intensity is to be divided into 5 levels which are ranked in the descending order as follows:

- 0 - Not detected. No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterized or described;
- 1 - Slight Identifiable odour, and slight chance to have odour nuisance;
- 2 - Moderate Identifiable odour, and moderate chance to have odour nuisance;
- 3 - Strong Identifiable, likely to have odour nuisance;
- 4 - Extreme Severe odour, and unacceptable odour level.

3.2.16 The findings including odour intensity, odour nature and possible odour sources, and also the local wind speed and direction at each location will be recorded. In addition, some relevant meteorological and tidal data such as daily average temperature, and daily average humidity, on that surveyed day will be obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory Station for reference. The Action and Limit levels for odour patrol are shown in **Appendix 3.1**.

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring

3.3.1. The EIA Report has identified that the key water quality impact would be associated with the dredging works during the construction phase. Marine water quality monitoring for dissolved oxygen (DO), suspended solid (SS) and turbidity is therefore recommended to be carried out at selected WSD flushing water intakes. The impact monitoring should be carried out during the proposed dredging works to ensure the compliance with the water quality standards.

3.3.2. The updated EM&A Manual for EP-356/2009 (Version in March 2011) is approval by EPD on 29 April 2011. As such, the Action Level and Limit Level for the wet season (April – September) will be effected and applied to the water quality monitoring data from 30 April 2011.

Water Quality Monitoring Stations

3.3.3. Water quality monitoring was undertaken at WSD salt water intakes and cooling water intakes along the seafront of the Victoria Harbour. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in **Table 3.3** and **Figure 3.1**. **Appendix 3.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Table 3.3 Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Intake			
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake / WSD Salt Water Intake			
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/ WSD Wanchai salt water intake	836268.0	816020.0

- Remarks: - The cessation of seawater intake operation for C6 was confirmed on 17 May 2011, the water monitoring at C6 was then terminated since 17 May 2011.
- 4-week post construction water quality monitoring at WSD9, WSD10, WSD15, WSD17, C8 and C9 were completed on 6 Feb 2012 and the water quality monitoring at WSD 10 and WSD15 were temporary suspended since 8 Feb 2012, and WSD9 and WSD17 was implemented with respect to HK/2009/02 from 8 Feb 2012 onwards.
 - C8 and C9 were implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 from 28 Jan 2012.
 - C8 & C9 were temporary suspended since 30 March 2013.
 - WSD7 and WSD20 water quality monitoring were temporarily suspended from 27 Apr 2012.
 - C2, C3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 24 Apr 2013
 - C5e and C5w water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 29 July 2013.
 - WSD21 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 12 Mar 2014
 - WSD9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring station was temporarily suspended since 8 Sep 2014 flood tide.
 - The water quality monitoring station C1 shall be associated with Contract No. HK/2009/02 upon commencement of marine works under DP3 at WCR3 area
 - The water quality monitoring station RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
 - The water quality monitoring was reverted to previous monitoring station RW21-P789 from RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W from 25 January 2017 onwards.

WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS AND FREQUENCY

- 3.3.4. Monitoring of dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) shall be carried out at WSD flushing water intakes and cooling water intakes. DO and Turbidity are measured in-situ while SS is determined in laboratory.
- 3.3.5. In association with the water quality parameters, other relevant data shall also be measured, such as monitoring location/position, time, sampling depth, water temperature, pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO) saturation, weather conditions, sea conditions, tidal stage, and any special phenomena and work underway at the construction site etc.
- 3.3.6. The interval between two sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours except where there are exceedances of Action and/or Limit Levels, in which case the monitoring frequency will be increased. **Table 3.4** shows the proposed monitoring frequency and water quality parameters. Duplicate in-situ measurements and water sampling should be carried out in each sampling event. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.

Table 3.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters

Activities	Monitoring Frequency ¹	Parameters ²
During the 4-week baseline monitoring period	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
During marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
After completion of marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity

Notes:

1. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.
2. Turbidity should be measured in situ whereas SS should be determined by laboratory.

DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE MEASURING EQUIPMENT

3.3.7. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and use a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:

- a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation
- a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius

3.3.8. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables should be available for replacement where necessary. (e.g. YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).

3.3.9. Should salinity compensation not be build-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

TURBIDITY MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENT

3.3.10 The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment should use a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

SAMPLER

3.3.11 Water sampler comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, and can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

SAMPLE CONTAINER AND STORAGE

- 3.3.12 Water samples for suspended solids measurement should be collected in high-density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. as soon as possible after collection for analysis.

WATER DEPTH DETECTOR

- 3.3.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be handheld or affixed to the bottom of the workboat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

SALINITY

- 3.3.14 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each of monitoring location.

MONITORING POSITION EQUIPMENT

- 3.3.15 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with waypoint bearing indication or other equivalent instrument of similar accuracy shall be provided and used during monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

CALIBRATION OF IN-SITU INSTRUMENTS

- 3.3.16 All in-situ monitoring instrument shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or equivalent before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.
- 3.3.17 For the on site calibration of field equipment by the ET, the BS 127:1993, "Guide to Field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" should be observed.
- 3.3.18 Sufficient stocks of spare parts should be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

- 3.3.19 Analysis of suspended solids has been carried out in a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. Water samples of about 1L shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determination. The SS determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS determination shall follow APHA 19ed or equivalent methods subject to the approval of IEC and EPD.

ENHANCED WATER QUALITY MONITORING IN THE EX-WAN CHAI PUBLIC CARGO WORKING AREA AND THE CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON SHELTER

- 3.3.20 The enhanced water quality monitoring and audit programme is to avoid aggravation of odour nuisance from seawater arising from temporary reclamation in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area and the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter.
- 3.3.21 Dissolved oxygen monitoring at the intakes C6 and C7 in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and at the south-western and south-eastern corners of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in **Table 3.5** and **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.5 Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring

Station	Location
C6	Excelsior Hotel
C7	Windsor House
Ex-WPCWA-SW	South-western of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area
Ex-WPCWA-SE	South-eastern of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area

Remarks:

- Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the formation of temporary reclamation zone TS3 and to be resumed upon removal of the respective temporary reclamation zone.
- Enhanced DO monitoring at Monitoring station at Ex-WPCWA SE was temporarily suspended from 31 August 2015 with respect to seawall reinstatement works and formation of active works area. The Enhanced DO monitoring at Ex-WPCWA SE was resumed on 11 May 2016 due to completed section of seawall reinstatement works are Ex-PCWA.

- 3.3.22 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

DAILY SS MONITORING AND 24 HOURS TURBIDITY MONITORING SYSTEM

- 3.3.23 During dredging of the sediment at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter, daily monitoring of suspended solids and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be conducted.
- 3.3.24 The 24 hours monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be established by setting up a continuous water quality monitoring station in front of the intakes during the dredging activities. The monitoring system include the turbidity sensor and data logger which is capable of data capturing at every 5 minutes. The data shall be downloaded daily and compared with the Action and Limit level determined during the baseline water quality monitoring at the cooling water intake locations.

ADDITIONAL DISSOLVED OXYGEN MONITORING FOR CULVERT L WATER DISCHARGE FLOW

- 3.3.25 In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.
- 3.3.26 With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013
- 3.3.27 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out once per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be equal to or less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

4. MONITORING RESULTS

- 4.0.1. The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed project managed under different contracts with separate FEP applied by individual contractors. Overall layout showing work areas of various contracts, latest status of work commencement and monitoring stations is shown in [Figure 2.1](#) and [Figure 3.1](#). The monitoring results are presented in according to the Individual Contract(s).
- 4.0.2. According to EP-364/2009/A Part B, “Scale and Scope of Designated Project”, Remarks (c), “The permanent and temporary reclamation and associated dredging works related to the CWB construction are separately covered by environmental permit No. EP-356/2009 issued to Civil Engineering and Development Department”, and marine piling works to be conducted by the Contractor of Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012 was considered to be governed under EP-356/2009. As the construction site area of Contract no. HY/2009/11 had already been handed over to Contract no. HY/2009/19, the designated noise, water and air quality monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/11 would be shared with Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012.
- 4.0.3. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017.
- 4.0.4. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting have been completed by 19 June 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017.

4.1. Noise Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

- 4.1.1. The proposed divisions of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.1** below.

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/02

Station	Description
M1a	Footbridge at Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre

- 4.1.2. No action or limit level exceedance recorded in September 2017 reporting period.
- 4.1.3. No action or limit level exceedance recorded in October 2017 reporting period.
- 4.1.4. Two limit level exceedances were recorded at M1a – Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre on 03 and 22 November 2017.
- 4.1.5. Despite excavation works was conducted by Contract HK/2009/02 on 03 November 2017 around the concerned location during the time of measurement while non WDII-CWB excavation works immediately next to the monitoring station was observed as the major noise contribution during monitoring with mechanical operation directly next to noise monitoring

position. As such, the exceedance was considered as non-Project related to Contract HK/2009/02.

- 4.1.6. Despite backfilling works was conducted by Contract HK/2009/02 on 22 November around the concerned location with a few, minor and non-continuous breaking actions under Contractor observed during measurement, acoustic screening of breaking tip was implemented by Contract HK/2009/02 and no major noise contribution was observed from the works. Meanwhile, non WDII-CWB breaking works immediately next to the monitoring station was observed as the major noise contribution during monitoring. As such, the exceedance was considered as non-Project related to Contract HK/2009/02. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to maintain adequate noise mitigation measure around the concerned location to avoid potential cumulative impact.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.1.7. Noise quality monitoring at M4b and M5b have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling work started on 28 Jan 2012.
- 4.1.8. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized in **Table 4.3** below:

Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Station	Description
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

- 4.1.9. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2010/08-Central-Wanchi Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

- 4.1.10. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.4** below.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station	Description
M2b	Noon Gun Area
M3a	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station

- 4.1.11. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting quarter.



- 4.1.12. All Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 4.1](#).

4.2. Air Monitoring Results

4.2.1 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

4.2.2 Air monitoring was commenced on 1 April 2011 in response to the commencement of the land-filling work for Contract no. HK/2009/01. The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.5** below.

Table 4.5 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Station	Description
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *

4.2.3 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in September 2017 reporting period.

4.2.4 One 1hr TSP action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 26 October 2017.

4.2.5 No construction works was undertaken around the monitoring location on 26 October 2017 under Contractor of HK/2009/01 and no particular observation regarding air quality impact was observed during sampling. Nevertheless, non WDII-CWB Project construction activities was observed opposite to the monitoring station on the monitoring date. Meanwhile, it was noted that the EPD AQHI for Causeway Bay District was recorded as level 7 during the monitoring period, indicating a high level of air pollution in the area affecting the ambient air quality condition. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered to be non-project related and generally contributed by ambient air quality condition.

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.2.6 Air monitoring was commenced in mid-January 2011 for the land-filling work for Contract no. HK/2009/02. The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.6** below.

Table 4.6 Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Station	Description
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

4.2.7 No action or limit exceedance was recorded in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 –Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.2.8 Air monitoring at CMA1b and CMA2a have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling works started on 28 Jan 2012. No exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 4.2.9 The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.8** below.

Table 4.8 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Station	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre

- 4.2.10 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2017 reporting period.
- 4.2.11 One 1hr TSP limit level exceedance was recorded at CMA1b – Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall on 26 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.
- 4.2.12 Despite excavation, breaking works and pile head trimming works were undertaken around the monitoring location on the monitoring date at the under Contractor of HY/2009/19 on 26 October 2017, dust mitigation measure including water spraying for breaking works and haul road were generally implemented by the Contractor. Meanwhile, it was observed that vehicle exhaust from non-construction works was observed as the major factor affecting the monitoring station during monitoring period. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered as non-Project related.
- 4.2.13 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in November 2017 reporting period.

Contract no. HK/2012/08- Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

- 4.2.14 The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.9** below.

Table 4.9 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Station	Description
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza

- 4.2.15 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2017 reporting period.
- 4.2.16 One 1hr TSP action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 26 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.
- 4.2.17 Road and drains works was undertaken under Contract HK/2012/08 around the monitoring location on 26 October 2017 and no particular observation regarding air quality impact was observed during sampling. Nevertheless, non WDII-CWB Project construction activities was

observed opposite to the monitoring station on the monitoring date and dust mitigation including water spraying for haul road was generally implemented. Meanwhile, it was noted that the EPD AQHI for Causeway Bay District was recorded as Level 7 during the monitoring period, indicating a high level of air pollution in the area affecting the ambient condition. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered to be non-project related and potentially contributed by ambient air quality condition.

- 4.2.18 One 1hr TSP limit level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 01 November 2017 and Two 1hr TSP action level exceedances and one 1hr TSP limit level exceedances were recorded on 24 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.
- 4.2.19 Road and drains works was undertaken under Contract HK/2012/08 on 01 November 2017 around the monitoring location on the monitoring date and no particular observation regarding air quality impact was observed during sampling. Mitigation measure including water spraying for haul road was generally implemented. Nevertheless, non WDII-CWB Project construction activities was observed opposite to the monitoring station on the monitoring date. Meanwhile, it was reported that the ambient air quality was adversely affected by accumulation of air pollutant influenced by the meteorological condition on the monitoring date. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered to be non-project related and potentially contributed by ambient air quality condition.
- 4.2.20 Road and drain construction works was undertaken under Contract HK/2012/08 on 24 November 2017 around the monitoring location on the monitoring date and no particular observation regarding air quality impact was observed during sampling. Mitigation measure including water spraying for haul road was generally implemented. Nevertheless, non WDII-CWB Project construction activities was observed opposite to the monitoring station on the monitoring date. Meanwhile, according to the EPD monitoring record, highest pollutant concentration was recorded during the monitoring date at Causeway Bay monitoring station across a seven days period. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered to be non-project related and potentially contributed by ambient air quality condition.

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Central-Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

- 4.2.21 The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.10** below.

Table 4.10 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station	Description
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office

- 4.2.22 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting quarter.
- 4.2.23 The odour patrol along the odour route with 5 sniffing locations was conducted by a qualified odour patrol member on 30 August 2017, 12 and 26 September 2017 at the concerned hours (afternoon for higher daily temperature). No action and limit level was recorded in the September 2017 reporting period.

4.3. Water Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

4.3.1 Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from wet season to dry season from 1 October 2017.

4.3.2 Water quality monitoring for Contract no. HK/2009/01 was commenced on 23 July 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.11** below.

Table 4.11 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0

4.3.3 There were 1 action and 1 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 18 and 20 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the Contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 18 and 20 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity was conducted, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

4.3.4 There were 3 action and 7 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the Contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity was conducted, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.3.5 Water quality monitoring for Contract no. HK/2009/02 was commenced on 8 July 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in **Table 4.12** below.

Table 4.12 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake			
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0
Cooling Water Intake			
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/WSD Wanchai salt water intake / China Resources Building	836268.0	816020.0

- 4.3.6 There were 1 action and 1 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 18 and 20 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the Contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 18 and 20 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity was conducted, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

- 4.3.7 There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 20 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on the monitoring date, and the installed silt screen was observed generally in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.8 There was 1 action of DO exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on the monitoring date, and the installed silt screen was observed generally in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.9 There were 3 action and 7 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the Contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity was conducted, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

- 4.3.10 There were 1 action level of DO exceedance, 3 action and 6 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period..

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017, and the installed silt screen was observed generally in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.11 3 action level Turbidity exceedance were recorded at WQM station C1 on 06, 10 and 22 November 2017 and 3 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at 06, 08 and 20 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the Contractor of Contract HK/2009/02, no marine construction activity was conducted on 06, 08, 10, 20 and 22 November 2017. In view of no marine construction activity was conducted during the monitoring date, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

- 4.3.12 2 action level Turbidity exceedance were recorded at WQM station RW21-P789 on 17 and 20 November 2017 and limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at RW21-P789 06, 08 and 13 November 2017.

After checking with the Contractor of HK/2009/02, no marine construction activity was conducted on 06, 08, 13, 17 and 20 November 2017 and the installed silt screen at the RW21-P789 cooling intake point was observed in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

Contract no. HK/2012/08 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

- 4.3.13 Water monitoring for Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. The proposed division of water monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.13** below.

Table 4.13 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Intake			
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Intake			
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2

- 4.3.14 5 action level and 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 6, 15, 18, 20, 23 and 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 6, 15, 18, 20, 23 and 25 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.15 2 action level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 15 and 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 15 and 25 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.16 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P1 on 9 and 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period..

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 9 and 25 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.17 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P3 on 9, 18 and 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period..

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 9, 18 and 25 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.18 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P4 on 18, 20 and 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period..

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 18, 20 and 25 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.19 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at P5 on 18 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 18 September 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.20 1 action level of DO exceedance, 4 action and 10 limit level of turbidity exceedances, and 2 action and 4 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.21 1 action and 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P1 on 9, 16 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on 9, 16 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.22 2 action and 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P3 on 9, 11, 14, 16 and 23 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 9, 11, 14, 16 and 23 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.23 3 action and 7 limit level of turbidity exceedances, and 2 action level of suspended solid recorded at P4 on 3, 5, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 3, 5, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.24 4 action and 6 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P5 on 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor no marine construction activity was conducted 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017. In view of no marine construction activity, the exceedances were considered not project related.

- 4.3.25 5 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 27, 30 October 2017 06 and 17 November 2017 and 7 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 08, 10, 13, 20 and 24 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

3 limit level Suspended Solid exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 03, 08 and 17 November 2017.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, either no marine construction works or installation of seawall block or trimming of rock level within silt curtain enclosure were conducted on aforementioned monitoring dates and no water quality impact were considered. Therefore, the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.

- 4.3.26 2 action level turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P1 on 06 and 08 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, trimming of rock level was conducted within silt curtain enclosure on the above monitoring dates and no particular water quality impact was considered. Therefore, the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.

- 4.3.27 2 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P3 on 06, 20 November 2017 and 1 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P3 on 06 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, trimming of rock level was conducted within silt curtain enclosure on the above monitoring dates and no particular water quality impact was considered. Therefore, the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.

- 4.3.28 1 limit level exceedance Turbidity exceedance was recorded at WQM station P4 on 10 November 2017 and 1 action level Suspended Solid exceedance was recorded on 08 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, trimming of rock level was conducted within silt curtain enclosure on the above monitoring dates and no particular water quality impact was considered. Therefore, the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.

- 4.3.29 3 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P5 on 06, 13 and 20 November 2017 and 1 limit level exceedance was recorded at WQM station P5 on 08 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, trimming of rock level was conducted within silt curtain enclosure on the above monitoring dates and no particular water quality impact was considered. Therefore, the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.

Contract no. HY/2010/08- Central-Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

- 4.3.30 The proposed division of water quality monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.16** and **Table 4.17** below:

Table 4.16 Water quality monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intake			
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0

Table 4.17 Enhance Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station Ref.	Location
C6	Excelsior Hotel

Remarks:

Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the formation of temporary reclamation zone TS3 and to be resumed upon removal of the respective temporary reclamation zone.

- 4.3.31 1 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at C7 on 13 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

Seabed reinstatement works was conducted opposite to the monitoring location under Contract HY/2012/08 during the monitoring period on 13 September 2017 while turbid dispersion was observed originating from an unprotected slope adjacent to the concerned monitoring location and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

- 4.3.32 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on the monitoring date, and the installed silt screen was observed generally in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.33 1 action level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 September 2017 in the September 2017 reporting period.

After checking with the contractor, no marine construction activity was conducted on the monitoring date, and the installed silt screen was observed generally in order. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered not project related.

- 4.3.34 2 action and 2 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at C7 on 7 and 9 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 7 and 9 October 2017, and the works was considered as the major contribute to the affected water quality. Meanwhile, the installed silt screen for Windsor House Water Intake was found incomplete according to the submitted Silt Screen Deployment Plan. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

- 4.3.35 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 October 2017 in the October 2017 reporting period.

Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 25 October 2017 while impermeable barrier deployed was not fully enclosing the works area and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity exceedance was related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

- 4.3.36 2 limit level Turbidity exceedance at WQM station C7 were recorded on 27 October 2017 and 03 November 2017 in the November 2017 reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HY/2010/08, no construction works was conducted on 27 October 2017 while seabed reinstatement works was conducted on 03 November 2017 and mitigation measure including deployment of frame type silt curtain around the works area and provision of silt screen at the water intake point were in order. Therefore, the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

4.4 Waste Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/01 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central –Wanchai Bypass at HKCEC

4.4.1 No Inert C&D waste and non-inert C&D waste was disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.18**.

Table 4.18 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/01

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	62116.405	TKO137, TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	5856.5	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1673.69	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	203993	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	10250	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	97428.2 (Bulk Volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	52250 (Bulk Volume)	East of Cha Chau
Dredged Sediment Requiring Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers	NIL (Bulk Volume)	6773 (Bulk Volume)	East of Cha Chau

4.4.2 There were no Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and no Marine Sediment (Type 1- Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- Confined Marine Disposal) disposed of in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.4.3 No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.19**.

Table 4.19 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	276075.1	TKO137/ TM 38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	18161	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1515.103	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	13860	SENT Landfill
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³	NIL	240222 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³ *	NIL	146445 (Bulk volume)	East of Sha Chau

4.4.4 There was no Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and no Marine Sediment (Type 1- Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- Confined Marine Disposal) disposed of in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)

4.4.5 There was no Inert C&D waste disposed in this reporting period and no non-inert C&D waste was disposed in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.20**.

Table 4.20 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	141579.2	Tuen Mun Area 38	NIL
	NIL	65216	TKO137 FB	NIL
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	8127.21	HY/2010/08	NIL
	NIL	304	Ex-PCWA	NIL
	NIL	111.9	TS4	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	252.2	SENT Landfill	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	299361.5	N/A	NIL
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	8,200	N/A	NIL
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m ³	NIL	156909 (Bulk Volume)	South of Cheung Chau	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL	327746 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers)	NIL	12640 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1W / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	9350 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from Eastern Breakwater of CBTS
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	600 (Bulk Volume)	East Sha Chau / South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 2– Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL (Bulk Volume)	14,780 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re-arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment /	NIL (Bulk	2,760 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring



Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers) , m3	Volume)			Re-arrangement

4.4.6 There were no marine sediments Type1- Open Sea Disposal and no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- WanChai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

4.4.7 No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.21**.

Table 4.21 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	355921.04	TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	59367	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1068.6	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	333.14	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	2.12	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³	NIL	162	South Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³	NIL	681	East Sha Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³	NIL	4976.00	N/A

4.4.8 There were no marine sediments Type1- Open Sea Disposal and no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HK/2012/08 –Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

4.4.9 No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.22**.

Table 4.22 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	4131	TM38
	NIL	273	TKO 137
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³ *	NIL	400	SENT
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³ *	NIL (Bulk volume)	31759 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³ *	NIL (Bulk volume)	108542 (Bulk volume)	South of The Brothers (from 27 Aug 2013 onwards)

*Remarks: The details of waste disposal is recorded in calendar month period.

4.4.10 No Marine Sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Delicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal and Marine Sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal disposed in this reporting quarter.

Contract no. HY/2010/08 –Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) –Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

4.4.11 Inert C&D waste was disposed in this reporting month, while no non-inert C&D waste disposed in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in **Table 4.23**

Table 4.23 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	2636.607	91432.537	TM38
	NIL	19739.4	TKO137
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal)	NIL	62559.4	South Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine disposal)	NIL	28309.2	Brothers Island
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment)	NIL	7780	Brothers Island

Remark: Contractor clarified the inert C&D materials disposed and cumulative quantity in September 2017 shall be 2636.607 m³ and 91432.537 m³ respectively in September 2017 EM&A Report.

4.4.12 There were no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal and no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal disposed in this reporting month, and no Type 3- Special Treatment disposed in this reporting quarter.

5. COMPLIANCE AUDIT

5.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and water quality are presented in [Appendix 5.1.](#)

5.1. Noise Monitoring

[Reporting month of September 2017](#)

5.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded.

[Reporting month of October 2017](#)

5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded.

[Reporting month of November 2017](#)

5.1.3 Two limit level exceedances were recorded at M1a – Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre on 03 and 22 November 2017. The exceedances were concluded as non-Project related.

5.1.4 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 4.1.](#)

Air Monitoring

[Reporting month of September 2017](#)

5.1.5 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded.

5.1.6 The odour patrol along the odour route with 5 sniffing locations was conducted by a qualified odour patrol member on 30 August 2017, 12 and 26 September 2017 at the concerned hours (afternoon for higher daily temperature). No action and limit level was recorded during September reporting month.

[Reporting month of October 2017](#)

5.1.7 One 1hr TSP action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 26 October 2017 and the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.

5.1.8 One 1hr TSP limit level exceedance was recorded at CMA1b – Harbour Grand Hotel Boundary Wall on 26 October 2017 and the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.

5.1.9 One 1hr TSP action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 26 October 2017 and the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.

Reporting month of November 2017

- 5.1.10 One 1hr TSP action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 01 November 2017 and the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.
- 5.1.11 Two 1hr TSP action level exceedances and one 1hr TSP limit level were recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 24 November 2017 and the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.

5.2. Water Quality MonitoringReporting month of September 2017

- 5.2.1 There were 1 action and 1 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 18 and 20 September 2017 and the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.
- 5.2.2 There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 20 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.3 There was 1 action of DO exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 25 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.4 There were 5 action level and 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 6, 15, 18, 20, 23 and 25 September 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.
- 5.2.5 There were 2 action level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 15 and 25 September 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.
- 5.2.6 There were 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P1 on 9 and 25 September 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.
- 5.2.7 There were 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P3 on 9, 18 and 25 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.8 There were 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P4 on 18, 20 and 25 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.9 There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at P5 on 18 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.10 There were 1 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at C7 on 13 September 2017. It was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

5.2.11 There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.

5.2.12 There was 1 action level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 September 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.

Reporting month of October 2017

5.2.13 There were 3 action and 7 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at C1 on 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

5.2.14 There were 1 action level of DO exceedance, 3 action and 6 limit level of turbidity exceedances and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at RW21-P789 on 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.

5.2.15 There were 1 action level of DO exceedance, 4 action and 10 limit level of turbidity exceedances, and 2 action and 4 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at WSD19 on 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.

5.2.16 There were 1 action and 2 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P1 on 9, 16 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.

5.2.17 There were 2 action and 3 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P3 on 9, 11, 14, 16 and 23 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.

5.2.18 There were 3 action and 7 limit level of turbidity exceedances, and 2 action level of suspended solid recorded at P4 on 3, 5, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.

5.2.19 There were 4 action and 6 limit level of turbidity exceedances recorded at P5 on 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 23 and 25 October 2017 and the exceedances were considered not project related.

5.2.20 There were 2 action and 2 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at C7 on 7 and 9 October 2017. It was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

5.2.21 There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 October 2017 It was considered that the turbidity exceedance was related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

Reporting month of November 2017

5.2.22 3 action level Turbidity exceedance were recorded at WQM station C1 on 06, 10 and 22 November 2017 and 3 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at 06, 08 and 20 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

- 5.2.23 2 action level Turbidity exceedance were recorded at WQM station RE21-P789 on 17 and 20 November 2017 and limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at RW21-P789 06, 08 and 13 November 2017 and the exceedance was considered not project related.
- 5.2.24 5 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 27, 30 October 2017 06 and 17 November 2017 and 7 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 08, 10, 13, 20 and 24 November 2017. 3 limit level Suspended Solid exceedances were recorded at WQM station WSD19 on 03, 08 and 17 November 2017. After investigation, the above exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.
- 5.2.25 2 action level turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P1 on 06 and 08 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.
- 5.2.26 2 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P3 on 06, 20 November 2017 and 1 limit level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P3 on 06 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.
- 5.2.27 1 limit level exceedance Turbidity exceedance was recorded at WQM station P4 on 10 November 2017 and 1 action level Suspended Solid exceedance was recorded on 08 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.
- 5.2.28 3 action level Turbidity exceedances were recorded at WQM station P5 on 06, 13 and 20 November 2017 and 1 limit level exceedance was recorded at WQM station P5 on 08 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered as not related to the Project work.
- 5.2.29 2 limit level Turbidity exceedance at WQM station C7 were recorded on 27 October 2017 and 03 November 2017 and the exceedances were considered not related to Project works.

5.3. Site Audit

- 5.5.1. There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the reporting period. During environmental site inspections conducted during the reporting period, minor deficiencies were noted.

5.4. Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-complianceReporting month of September 2017

- 5.4.1 A project related turbidity and suspended solid exceedance were recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 13 September 2017. Seabed reinstatement works was conducted opposite to the monitoring location under Contract HY/2012/08 during the monitoring period on 13 September 2017 while turbid dispersion was observed originating from an unprotected slope adjacent to the concerned monitoring location and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

Reporting month of October 2017

- 5.4.2 A project related turbidity and suspended solid exceedance were recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 7 and 9 October 2017. Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 7 and 9 October 2017, and the works was considered as the major contribute to the affected water quality. Meanwhile, the installed silt screen for Windsor House Water Intake was found incomplete according to the submitted Silt Screen Deployment Plan. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

- 5.4.3 A project related turbidity exceedance was recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 25 October 2017. Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 25 October 2017 while impermeable barrier deployed was not fully enclosing the works area and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity exceedance was related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

Reporting month of November 2017

- 5.4.4 There was no non-compliance from the site audits in November reporting period.

5.5. Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-complianceReporting month of September 2017

- 5.5.1 Further to the project related turbidity and suspended solid exceedance recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 13 September 2017, rectification measures including i) provision of additional impermeable barriers to enclose exposed soil slope and active works area and ii) flushing at the affected water holding tank were implemented under Contractor of HY/2010/08 by 14 September 2017.
- 5.5.2 Additional monitoring in accordance with the Event and Action Plan was conducted on 14 September 2017 and no further turbidity exceedance was recorded. No further suspended solid exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 15 September 2017. Nevertheless, the Contractor is reminded to conduct regular checking of impermeable barrier or silt curtain deployed to ensure the mitigation measures are maintained without opening and fully extended to seabed level to safeguard the water quality and nearby water intakes.

Reporting month of October 2017

- 5.5.3 Further to the project related turbidity and suspended solid exceedances recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 7 and 9 October 2017, the water turbidity level of repeated measurement at the same monitoring location on the same date and tide were conducted and confirmed the exceedance recorded. Water quality monitoring was conducted on 7 October 2017 during ebb tide at 1205hrs and action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded. Subsequent monitoring was conducted on 7 October 2017 during flood tide at 1700hrs and limit level exceedance of turbidity and suspended solid was subsequently recorded. Additional monitoring in accordance with the Event and Action Plan was conducted on 8 October 2017 and limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded.
- 5.5.4 Water quality monitoring was conducted on subsequent sampling date on 9 October 2017 during flood tide at 0935hrs and action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded. Meanwhile, no further suspended solid exceedance was recorded on 9 October 2017 during flood tide at 0935hrs. Water quality monitoring was subsequently conducted on 9 October 2017 during ebb tide at 1357hrs and limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded. Additional monitoring in accordance with the Event and Action Plan was conducted on 10 October 2017 and no further turbidity exceedance was recorded.
- 5.5.5 Upon identification of defects on 7 October 2017, rectification measures including reinstatement of the silt screen installed for Windsor House Water Intake; cleaning of water holding tank, and provide mitigation measures including impermeable barrier around underwater cleaning works area, as appropriate under the Contractor HY/2010/08 were implemented by 11 October 2017.
- 5.5.6 Further to the project related turbidity exceedance recorded at water quality monitoring station C7 on 25 October 2017, the water turbidity level of repeated measurement at the same monitoring location on the same date and tide was conducted and confirmed the exceedance

recorded. Additional monitoring in accordance with the Event and Action Plan was conducted on 26 October 2017 and no further turbidity exceedance was recorded.

- 5.5.7 Rectification measures including i) maintained deployed impermeable barriers without openings, and ii) flushing at the affected water holding tank were implemented under the Contractor of HY/2010/08 by 26 October 2017.

Reporting month of November 2017

- 5.5.8 No particular action taken was taken for site audits since no non-compliance was recorded in November reporting period.

6. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

- 6.0.1. No environmental complaint was received in this reporting quarter.
- 6.0.2. The details of cumulative complaint log and summary of complaints are presented in **Appendix 6.1**.
- 6.0.3. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 6.1** and **Table 6.2** respectively.

Table 6.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
Commencement works (Mar 2010) to last reporting quarter	47
September 2017 – November 2017	0
Project-to-Date	47

Table 6.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this quarter (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Water	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0

7. CUMULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 7.0.1. According to Condition 3.4 of the EP-356/2009, this section addresses the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects including the Central Reclamation Phase III, Central-Wanchai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects.
- 7.0.2. According to the Final EM&A Report of Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) for Contract HK 12/02, the major construction activities were completed by end of January 2014 and no construction activities were undertaken thereafter and the water quality monitoring was completed in October 2011 and no Project-related exceedance was recorded for air and noise monitoring. It can be concluded that cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was insignificant.
- 7.0.3. According to the construction programme of Central-Wanchai Bypass at Wanchai West at the Central Reclamation Phase III area include road and drain works, backfilling works and reinstatement of culvert, trimming of rock levels and cooling mains and reinstatement of planter at P1 road were performed in November 2017 reporting period. As no project related exceedance were recorded during the reporting period, cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was considered as insignificant.
- 7.0.4. According to the construction programme of Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects, the major construction activities under Wan Chai Development Phase II were road and drains construction, tunnel construction and backfilling works at Wan Chai West and Wan Chai East. The major construction activities under Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link Projects were drainage works and ventilation building construction at Central; temporary reclamation removal works at Causeway Bay, road works and side wall construction at Victoria Park; bridge construction, piling works, foundation works and building construction at North Point area in the reporting period. In addition, other non-Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects was observed undertaken at Wan Chai North and North Point area.
- 7.0.5. No significant air impact from construction activities was anticipated in the reporting month. Besides, no project related exceedance was recorded during the air and noise environmental monitoring events in the reporting month. Thus, it is evaluated that the cumulative construction impact from the concurrent projects including Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII), Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII), Central-WanChai Bypass (CWB), Island Eastern Corridor Link projects (IECL) was insignificant.

8. CONCLUSION

8.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.

Reporting month of September 2017

8.0.2. There were 1 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedance recorded at C7 on 13 September 2017. Seabed reinstatement works was conducted opposite to the monitoring location under Contract HY/2012/08 during the monitoring period on 13 September 2017 while turbid dispersion was observed originating from an unprotected slope adjacent to the concerned monitoring location and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

Reporting month of October 2017

8.0.3. There were 2 action and 2 limit level of turbidity and 1 limit level of suspended solid exceedances recorded at C7 on 7 and 9 October 2017. Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 7 and 9 October 2017, and the works was considered as the major contribute to the affected water quality. Meanwhile, the installed silt screen for Windsor House Water Intake was found incomplete according to the submitted Silt Screen Deployment Plan. As such, it was considered that the turbidity and suspended solid exceedances were related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

8.0.4. There was 1 limit level of turbidity exceedance recorded at C7 on 25 October 2017. Underwater diaphragm wall cleaning works was conducted adjacent to the monitoring location on 25 October 2017 while impermeable barrier deployed was not fully enclosing the works area and affecting the water quality at the concerned Windsor House cooling water intake during monitoring sampling. As such, it was considered that the turbidity exceedance was related to HY/2010/08 Project works.

Reporting month of November 2017

8.0.5. There was no non-compliance from the site audits in November reporting period.

8.0.6. No summon or prosecution was received in this reporting quarter.

8.0.7. The construction programmes of individual contracts are provided in **Appendix 8.1**.



Figure 2.1

Project Layout



NOTES:

1. SETTING OUT COORDINATES REFER DRG. No. 60095653/NP/1601.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP OPEN AND PROVIDE ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN AND TRAFFIC) TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES DURING THE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OCCUPATION OF DIL STREET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THIS PORTION OF SITE IN A CLEAN, PASSABLE AND SAFE STATE AT ALL TIMES.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRG. No. 60095653/NP/1652.

LEGEND:

[Dotted pattern]	PORTION NPR1	[Cross-hatch pattern]	PORTION NPR4
[Diagonal lines /]	PORTION NPR2	[Diagonal lines \]	PORTION NPR5
[Diagonal lines /]	PORTION NPR3	[Diagonal lines \]	PORTION NPR6
[Diagonal lines /]	PORTION NPR4	[Diagonal lines \]	PORTION NPR7

B	WORKING DRAWING	09 DEC 09
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	09 OCT 09
-	TENDER DRAWING	09 SEP 09

Highways Department 路政署
Major Works Project Management Office

CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS AND IEC LINK
CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS - NORTH POINT RECLAMATION

PORTION OF SITE
SHEET 1 OF 2

AECOM

DRGNO. 圖紙編號	60095653/NP/1651B
DESIGNED BY	TTF
CHECKED BY	H1/2009/11
DATE	AT 17 1000
SCALE	AS SHOWN
UNIT	METRES

WORKING DRAWING

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 5000

- NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. THE RESTRICTION ZONE IS THIS DRAWING WILL COME INTO EFFECT AFTER THE OPERATION OF THE GOVERNMENT HULLING AT EDP/D/D/E LAST.

LEGEND:

- CONTRACT BOUNDARY
- [Hatched Box] WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE
- [Cross-hatched Box] NAVIGATION AND WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE
- [Dotted Box] WORKING BARGE, NAVIGATION AND WORKING RESTRICTION ZONE

VICTORIA HARBOUR
Dredging and Backfilling Work
for
Cross Harbour Watermain

EIA-141/2007
DP6

Dredging and Backfilling Works
for HKCEC

EIA-141/2007
DP3

TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 4	SEP 25, 2009
TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	SEP 25, 2009
TENDER DRAWING	SEP 25, 2009

CEDD 土木工程發展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II

WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II -
KONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE
RESTRICTED ZONE FOR
CONSTRUCTION VESSELS
(Contract no: HK/2009/01)

AECOM

DRGNO. 圖號	60041297/C1/100/10108
DATE 日期	16/2009/01
SCALE 比例	AS 1:8000
COPYRIGHT RESERVED	



INSET 'A'
SCALE 1:1000

CENTRAL DISTRICT



EIA-141/2007
DP3

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C41	835986.528	818105.708
C42	835973.417	818104.468
C43	835963.943	818079.706
C44	835963.543	818086.581
C45	835964.818	818085.528
C46	835963.504	818083.814
C46	835953.757	818081.208
C47	835954.956	818082.441
C48	835960.846	818079.887
C49	835961.347	818077.238
C50	835976.828	818066.814
C51	835984.478	818080.846
C52	835975.226	818089.224
C53	835973.504	818087.897
C54	835973.627	818084.764
C55	835973.745	818079.883
C56	835991.071	818078.764
C56-1	835993.679	818078.873
C56-2	835982.468	818078.765
C56-3	835987.248	818182.758
C57	835983.463	818181.878
C58	835978.496	818087.198
C59	835978.574	818083.818
C60	835978.587	818120.744
C61	835993.881	818184.524
C62	835923.434	818171.812
C63	835923.584	818280.748
C64	835923.818	818276.307

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C65	836028.933	818413.438
C66	836034.000	818413.614
C67	836022.816	818413.240
C68	836019.515	818413.882
C69	836023.110	818414.000
C70	836027.289	818413.880
C71	836041.050	818413.270
C72	836048.415	818407.187
C72-1	835555.589	818106.587
C73	836047.435	818385.890
C74	836049.797	818374.107
C75	836024.185	818382.148
C76	836038.298	818388.000
C77	836048.906	818382.898
C78	836048.439	818374.038
C79	836042.638	818351.015
C80	836024.635	818328.880
C81	836028.417	818308.182
C82	836028.882	818378.148
C83	836107.025	818326.084
C84	836098.473	818322.444
C85	836092.342	818348.714
C86	836084.499	818348.925
C87	836084.196	818348.388
C88	836082.512	818348.142
C89	836078.987	818345.898
C90	836077.638	818347.198



KEY PLAN
SCALE 1:10000

NOTE:
1. FOR NOTES & LEGEND, REFER TO DRAWING NO. 60041297/C1/100/1006.

INT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
C1	836879.285	818222.559
C2	836879.271	818222.299
C3	836874.363	818228.425
C4	836871.020	818231.014
C5	836882.482	818229.522
C6	836881.584	818218.612
C7	836886.585	818215.197
C8	836886.199	818217.147
C9	836886.433	818212.241
C10	836891.082	818207.050
C11	836885.389	818208.075
C12	836871.486	818208.107
C13	836923.468	818204.817
C14	836886.433	818217.122
C15	836874.389	818228.500
C16	836874.195	818228.525
C17	836878.138	818234.441
C18	836846.085	818238.816
C19	836871.421	818250.587
C20	836902.537	818220.881
C21	836871.285	818271.484
C22	836871.182	818282.543
C23	836867.086	818298.074
C24	836776.984	818283.676
C25	836871.280	818280.251
C26	836881.447	818272.286
C27	836904.025	818243.896
C28	836906.218	818244.445
C29	836901.523	818236.180
C30	836883.781	818258.447
C31	836831.216	818228.470
C32	836824.142	818225.117
C33	836821.081	818216.482
C34	836826.299	818204.709
C35	836827.428	818202.056
C36	836808.187	818198.280
C37	836824.812	818188.089
C38	836824.747	818182.385
C39	836828.850	818181.194
C40	836818.190	818178.037
C41	836828.810	818173.295
C42	836818.906	818171.080
C43	836805.682	818161.512

C	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.4	SHW/1/1/SEP/08
B	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.2	SHW/1/1/SEP/08
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.1	SHW/1/1/SEP/08
-	TENDER DRAWING	SHW/1/1/SEP/08

土木工程發展局
 Civil Engineering and Development Department
WAN CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II
 WAI CHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II -
 CENTRAL AND WEST DISTRICTS
 HONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE
SITE BOUNDARY SETTING OUT PLAN
 (Contract no. HK/2009/01)

AECOM
 DRGNO. 60041297/C1/100/1006C
 SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
 DATE: 08/2009/01
 DRAWN BY: JAC
 CHECKED BY: JAC
 SCALE: AS SHOWN
 COPYRIGHT RESERVED

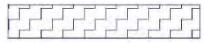
港口
HARBOUR



LEGEND:



WORKS AREA



DREDGING AREA FOR
MITIGATION OF ODOUR(DP3)



SITE BOUNDARY



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENG. (HONG KONG) LTD.

Highways Department
CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/15
CENTRAL-WAN CHAI BYPASS - TUNNEL
(CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON
SHELTER SECTION)

TITLE
LOCATION PLAN OF WORKS AREA

DRG. NO.
CWBT/EPD/001B

SCALE
1:1000 @ A0
DATE
MAY 2010
DRAWN BY
MILLIKERS
SHEET NO.
01
TOTAL SHEETS
01
COPYRIGHT RESERVED

維多利亞公園
Victoria Park

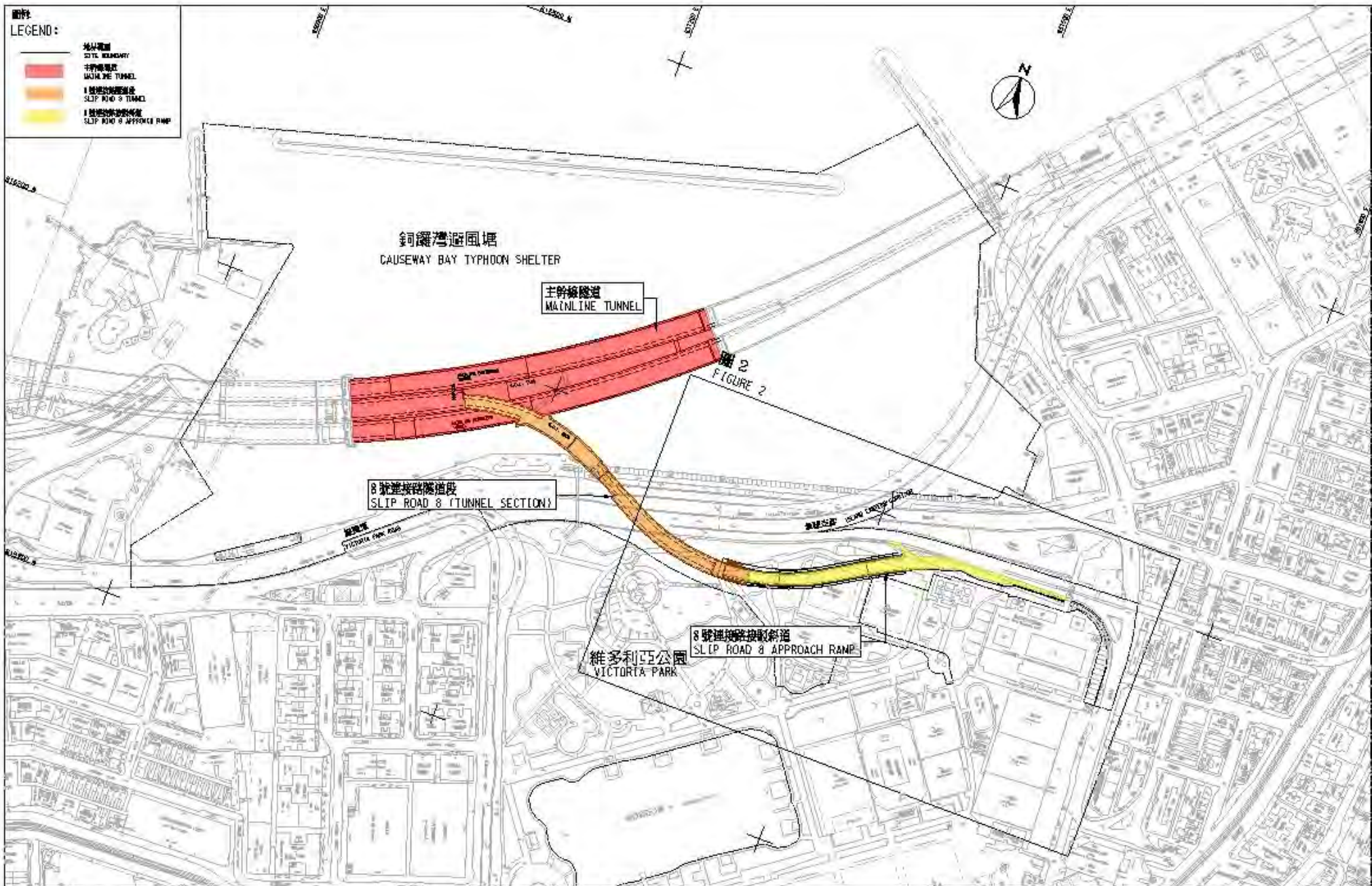


圖 1 - 合約編號 HY/2010/08 中環灣仔繞道-8號連接路段隧道

FIGURE 1 - CONTRACT NO. HY/2010/08 - CENTRAL - WAN CHAI BYPASS - TUNNEL (SLIP ROAD 8 SECTION)

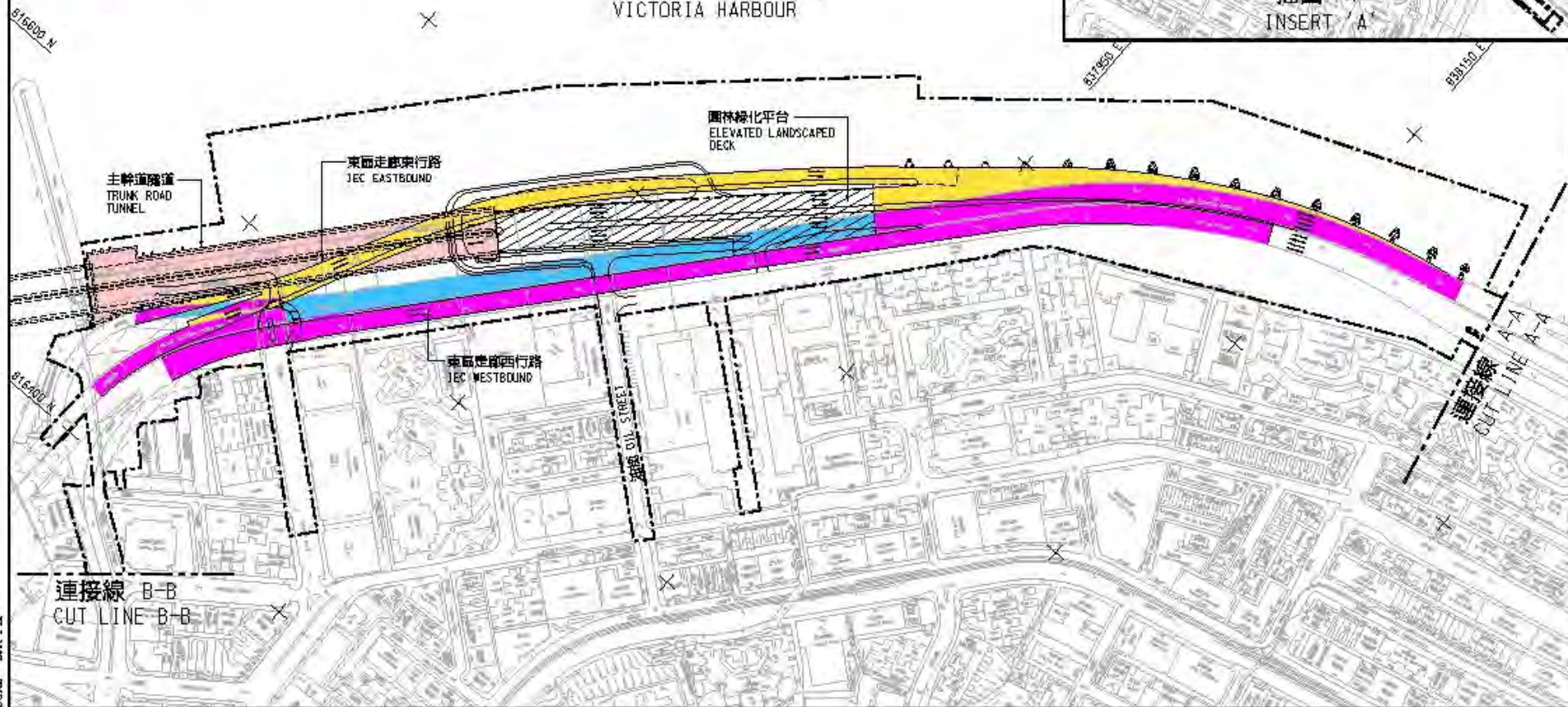
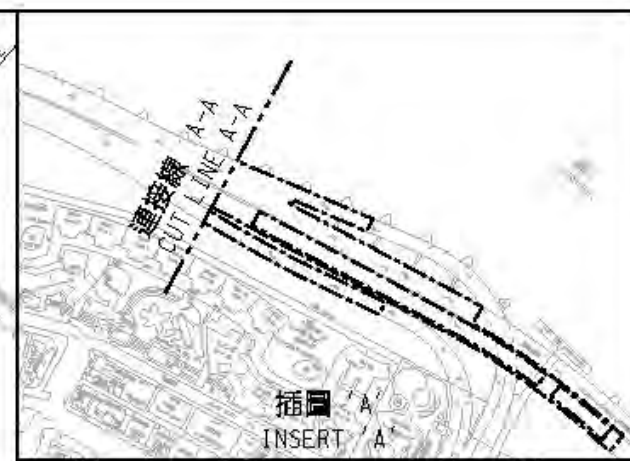
SCALE 1 : 3000

圖例：
LEGEND:

-  地界範圍
SITE BOUNDARY
-  園林綠化平台
LANDSCAPED DECK
-  主幹道隧道
TRUNK ROAD TUNNEL
-  擬議高架道路
PROPOSED ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY
-  現有高架行車道將予拆卸
EXISTING ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY TO BE DEMOLISHED
-  現有高架行車道將予拆卸及重建
EXISTING ELEVATED CARRIAGEWAY TO BE DEMOLISHED AND RECONSTRUCTED



維多利亞海港
VICTORIA HARBOUR



合約編號 HY/2009/19 - 中環灣仔繞道 - 北角段隧道及東區走廊連接路

CONTRACT NO. HY/2009/19 - CENTRAL-WAN CHAI BYPASS - TUNNEL (NORTH POINT SECTION) AND ISLAND EASTERN CORRIDOR LINK

SCALE 1 : 3000



Figure 2.2

Project Organization Chart



Project Organization Chart

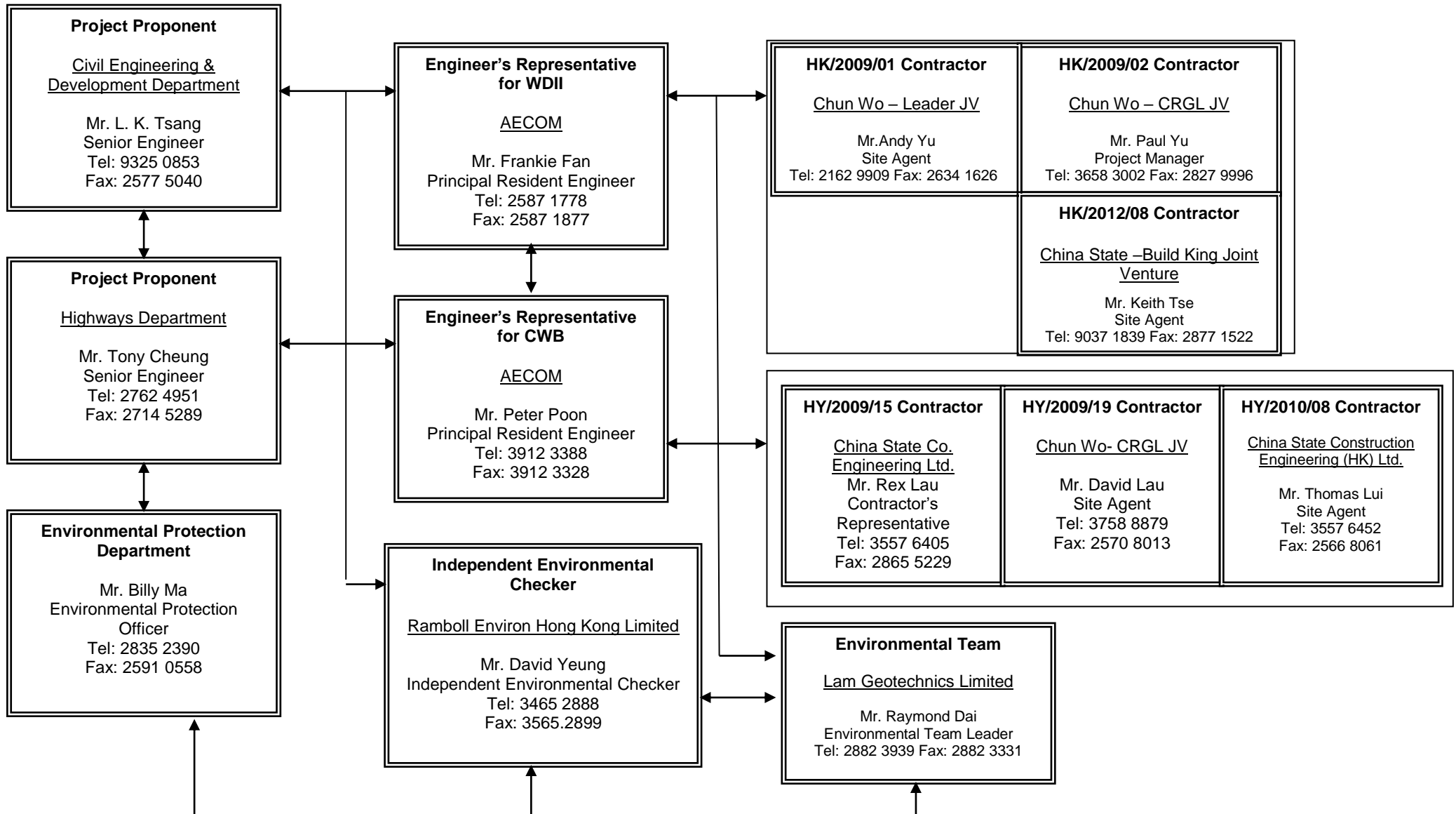


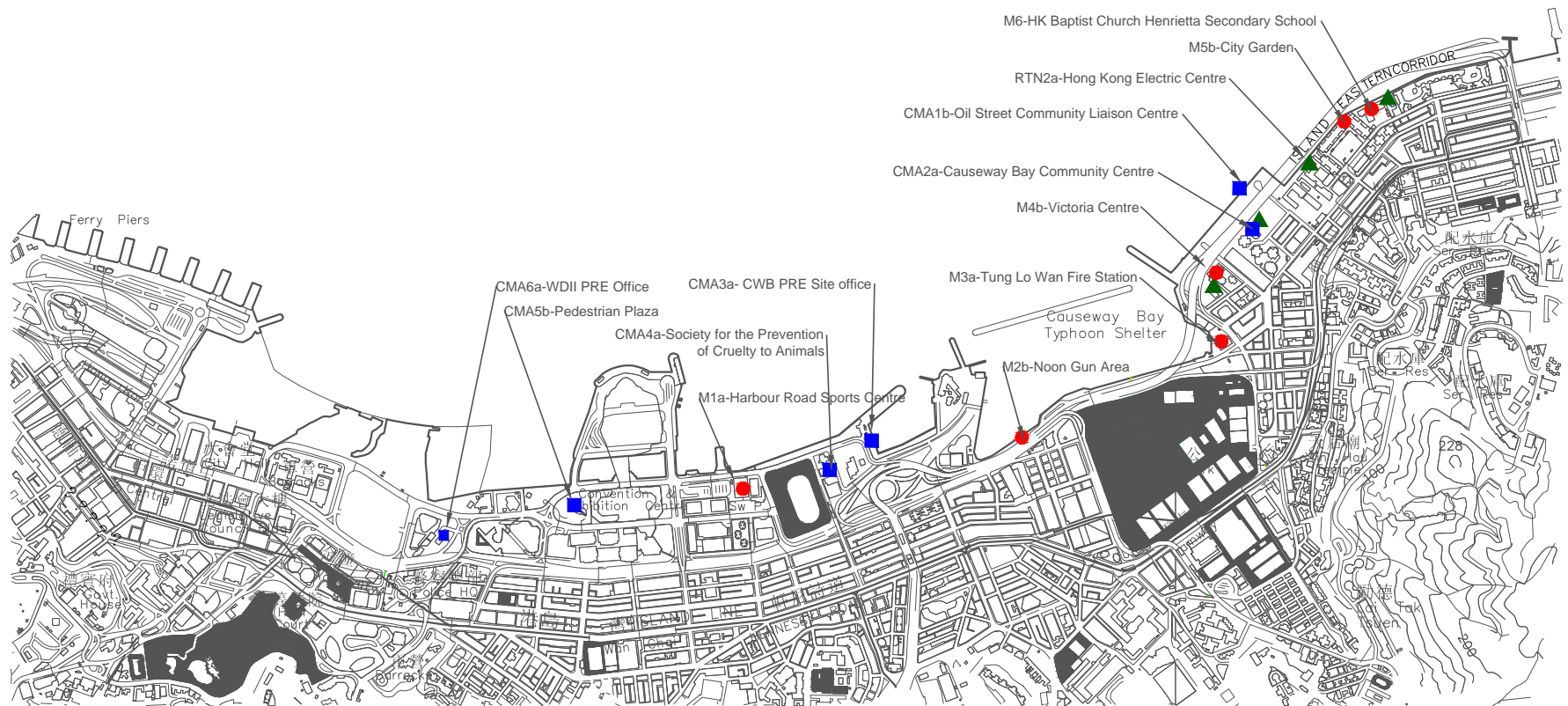


Figure 3.1

Locations of Monitoring Stations

Legend

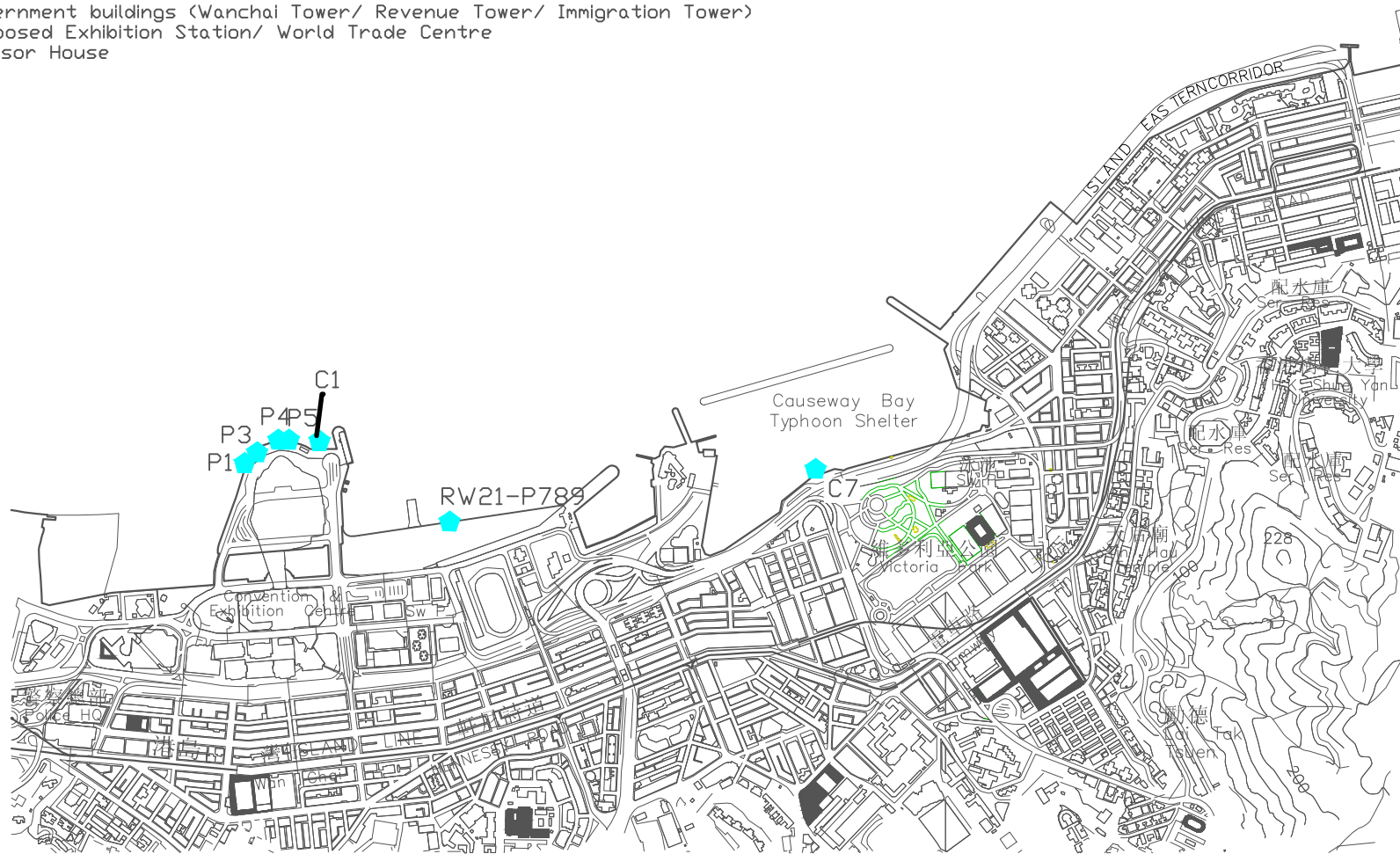
- Noise Monitoring Station
- Air Monitoring Station
- ▲ Real-time Noise Monitoring Station



LOCATIONS OF AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Legend

- ◆ Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- RW21-P789 (Wanchai WSD intake/ Great Eagle Centre/ China Resources Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre)
- C1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension
- P1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase 1
- P3 HK Academy For Performing Art
- P4 Shui On Centre
- P5 Government buildings (Wanchai Tower/ Revenue Tower/ Immigration Tower)
- C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
- C7 Windsor House

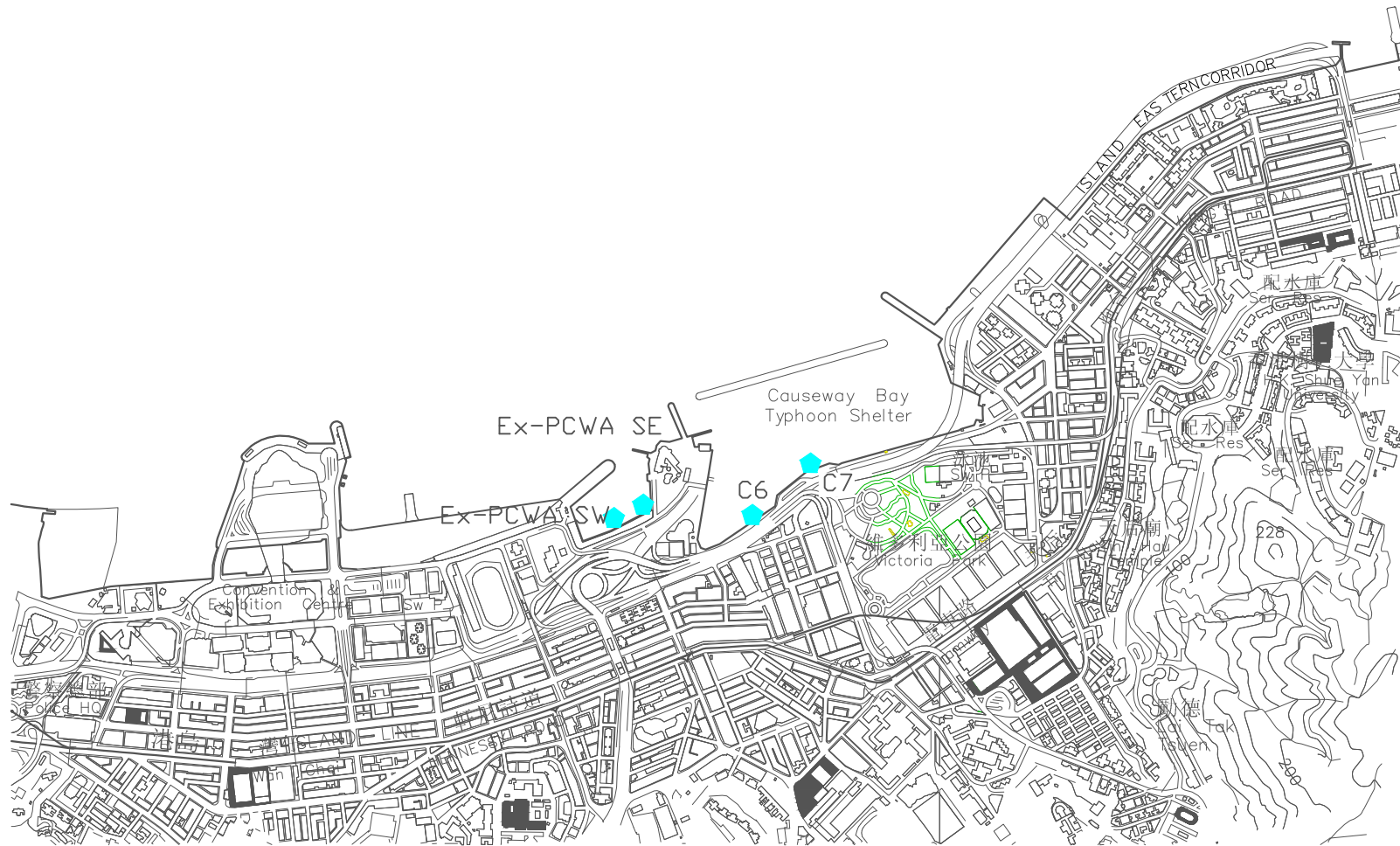


FIGURE

LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

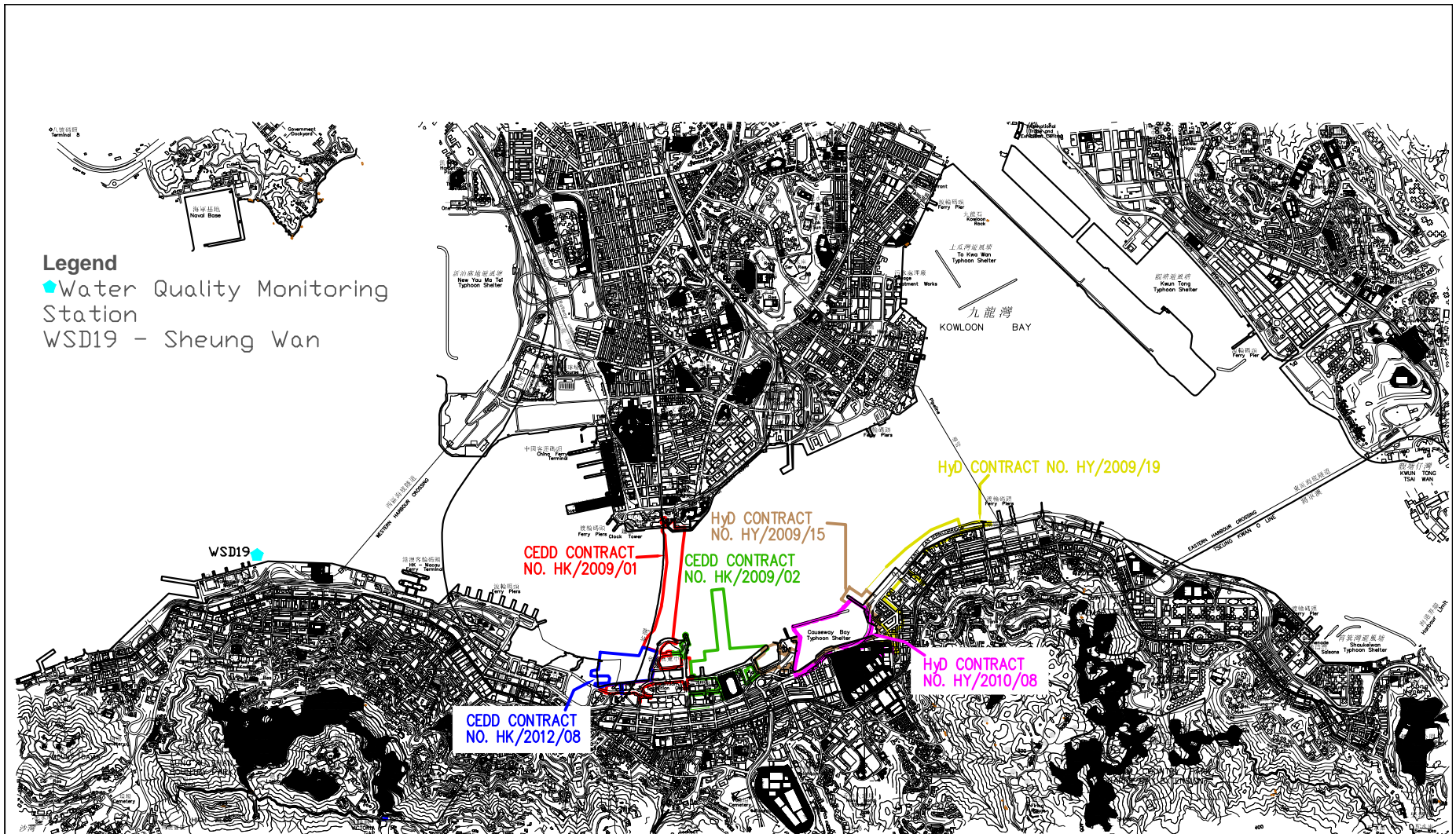
Legend

- ◆ Enhance DO Monitoring Stations
- Ex-PCWA SE Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area SouthEast Station
- Ex-PCWA SW Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area Southwest Station
- C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
- C7 Windsor House



FIGURE

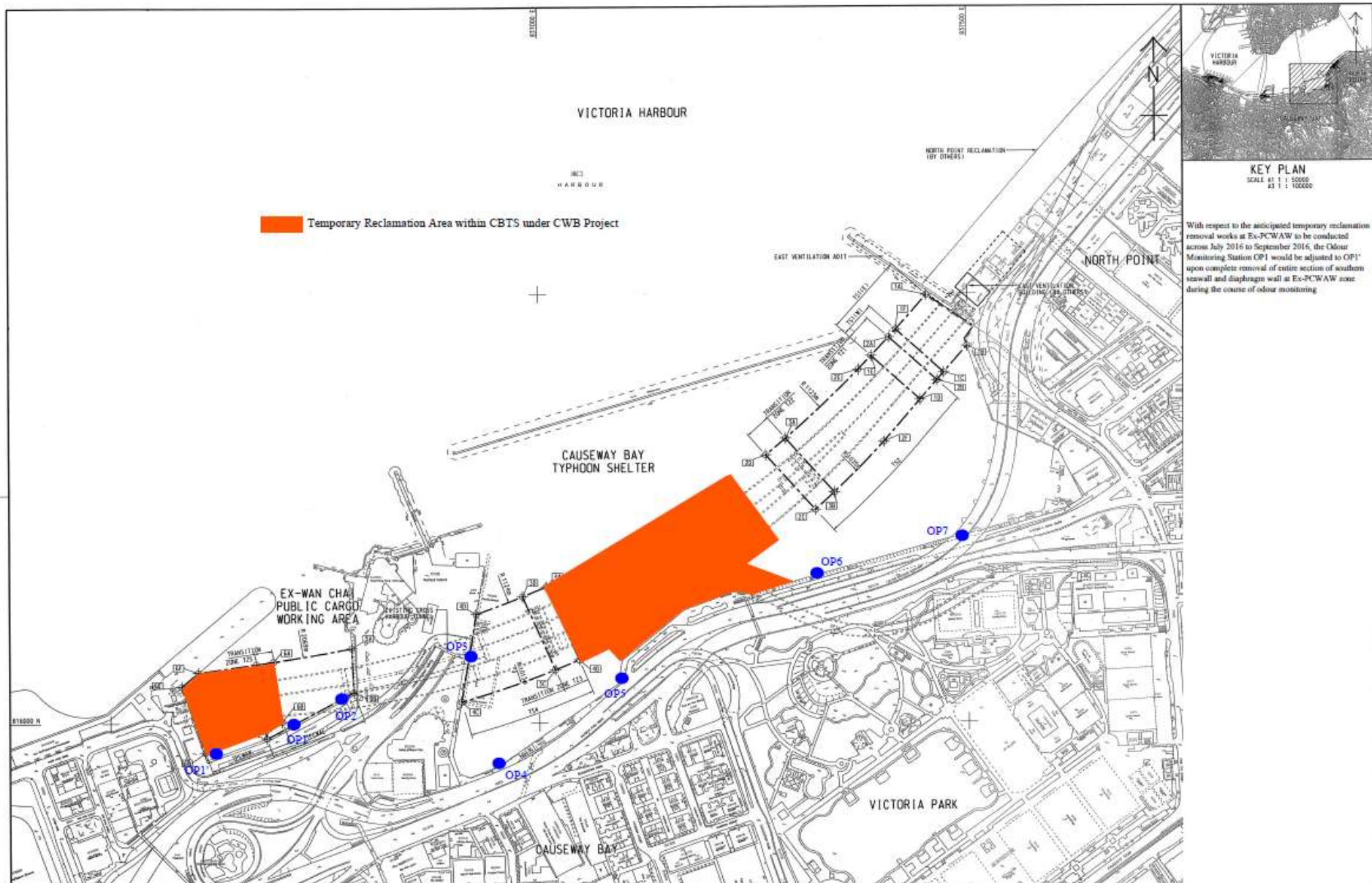
LOCATIONS OF ENHANCE DO MONITORING STATIONS



Legend
 ● Water Quality Monitoring Station
 WSD19 - Sheung Wan

FIGURE

LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS



Figure

Locations of Odour Monitoring Stations



Appendix 2.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								
S3.6.5	Four times a day watering of the work site with active operations.	Work site / during construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM
S3.8.1	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimise cumulative dust impacts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strictly limit the truck speed on site to below 10 km per hour and water spraying to keep the haul roads in wet condition; Watering during excavation and material handling; Provision of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site, combined with cleaning of public roads where necessary; and Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. 	Work site / during construction	Contractor		√			

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S3.5.6	For the dredging activities carried out in the vicinity of Police Officers' Club, the dredging operation will be restricted to only 1 small close grab dredger to minimise the odour impact during the dredging activity. The dredging rate should be reduced as much as practicable for the area in close proximity to the Police Officers' Club. The sediments contain highly contaminated mud which may be disposed with the use of geosynthetic containers (details shall refer to Section 6), grab dredger has to be used for filling up the geosynthetic containers on barges. the dredging rate for the removal of the sediments at the south-west corner of the typhoon shelter shall be slowed down or restricted to specific non-popular hours in weekdays when it is necessary during construction.	Corner of CBTS/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD ¹		√			EIAO-TM
S3.8.8	Carry out dredging at the corner of CBTS to remove the sediment and clean the slime attached on the CBTS shoreline seawall	Corner of CBTS & CBTS shoreline seawall/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD ²		√			EIAO-TM
Operation Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								

¹ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.² CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S3.10.2	Monthly (from July to September) monitoring of odour impacts, for a period of 5 years, is proposed during the operational phase of the Project to ascertain the effectiveness of the Enhancement Package over time, and to monitor any on-going odour impacts at the ASRs.	Planned ASRs (CBTS Breakwater)/First 5-year period of operation phase	CEDD ¹			√		EIAO-TM
For DPI – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								
S3.6.53 – S3.6.54	The design parameters of the East and Central Ventilation Buildings as set in Tables 3.10 and 3.11	East and Central Ventilation Buildings / During operation of the Trunk Road	HyD			√		
S3.10.2	Air quality monitoring for the operation performance of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft will be conducted.	East Vent Shaft / During operation of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft	HyD			√		EIAO-TM

- Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec – Decommissioning

Table A13.2 Implementation Schedule for Noise Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.9.4	<p>Good Site Practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between works periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)</i>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.8.3 – S4.8.5	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slip road 8 tunnel Construction of diaphragm wall and substructures of the tunnel approach ramp Excavation Construction of slabs Backfill Demolition and construction of substructures for the IEC Demolition works of existing piers and crossheads of the marine section of the existing IEC <p>Use of PME grouping for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At-grade road construction Substructure for IECL connection 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary road diversion Resurfacing At-grade roadwork 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	<p>Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filling behind seawall Seawall construction 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
<i>For DP5 – Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submarine pipelines (marine section) Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and movable noise barrier for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of a new pipeline (land section) 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
<i>For DP6 – Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui</i>								
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submarine pipelines (marine section) 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Operation Phase								
<i>For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)</i>								

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S4.8.14 – S4.8.18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Existing NSRs about 235m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC about 230m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the main carriageways (eastbound and westbound) of the CWB and IEC about 135m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 3m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 95m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 1m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 350m length of 3.5m high vertical noise barrier with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC low noise road surfacing for the trunk road (except tunnel section and beneath the landscaped deck at the eastern portal area) with speed limit of 70 km/hour <p>For Future/Planned NSRs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> about 265m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC 	<p>Near North Point / Before commencement of operation of road project</p> <p>In between the Electric Centre (next to City Garden) and CDA(1) site / Before occupation of Planned NSRs in CDA and CDA(1) sites.</p>	HyD	√	√	√		EIAO-TM
				√	√ #			

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The openable windows of the temple, if any, should be orientated so as to avoid direct line of sight to the existing Victoria Park Road as far as practicable. 	Near Causeway Bay Fire Station / During detailed design of the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	Project Proponent for the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	√				

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Only the steel frame for this section of noise semi-enclosure would be erected in advance during the construction of the westbound slip road.

Appendix 3.1

Table A13.3 Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works, DP5 (Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall), DP6 (Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui), DP1 – CWB (within the Project Boundary)</i>								
S5.8	A phased reclamation approach is planned for the WDII. Containment of fill within each of the reclamation phases by seawalls is proposed, with the seawall constructed first (above high water mark) with filling carried out behind the completed seawalls. Any gaps that may need to be provided for marine access will be shielded by silt curtains to control sediment plume dispersion away from the site. Filling for seawall construction should be carried out behind the silt curtain	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8	Dredging shall be carried out by closed grab dredger for the following works: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seawall construction in all the reclamation areas; • Construction of the CWB Tunnel • Construction of the proposed WSD water mains; and • Construction of the proposed Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines. 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Dredging for the Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines shall not be carried out concurrently with the following activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dredging along the proposed cross-harbour water mains; • Dredging along the seawall in the Wan Chai Reclamation (WCR) zone (area between HKCEC Extension and PCWA). 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines																										
				Des	C	O	Dec																											
S5.8	The water body behind the temporary reclamations within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter shall not be fully enclosed.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																										
S5.8	As a mitigation measure, to avoid the accumulation of water borne pollutants within the temporary embayment between CR111 and HKCEC1, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extending down to the seabed, will be erected by the contractor before the HKCEC1 commences. The barrier will channel the stormwater discharge flows from Culvert L to the outside of the embayment. The contractor will maintain this barrier until the reclamation works in HKCEC2W are carried out and the new Culvert L extension is constructed.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO																										
S5.8, Figure 5.3	The total dredging rates in each of the marine works zones shall not be more than the maximum production rates stated in the table below. These are the production rates without considering the effect of silt curtain. <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Reclamation Area</th> <th colspan="2">Maximum Dredging Rate</th> <th rowspan="2">Maximum Dredging Rate (m³ per week)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>m³ per day</th> <th>m³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">Dredging along seawall or breakwater</td> </tr> <tr> <td>North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Causeway Bay</td> <td>TBW</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shoreline Zone</td> <td>TGBR</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PCWA Zone</td> <td>5,000</td> <td>313</td> <td>35,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Reclamation Area	Maximum Dredging Rate		Maximum Dredging Rate (m ³ per week)	m ³ per day	m ³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)	Dredging along seawall or breakwater				North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)	6,000	375	42,000	Causeway Bay	TBW	94	10,500	Shoreline Zone	TGBR	6,000	375	42,000	PCWA Zone	5,000	313	35,000	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√		EIAO-TM, WPCO
Reclamation Area	Maximum Dredging Rate		Maximum Dredging Rate (m ³ per week)																															
	m ³ per day	m ³ per hour (for 16 hrs per day)																																
Dredging along seawall or breakwater																																		
North Point Shoreline Zone (NPR)	6,000	375	42,000																															
Causeway Bay	TBW	94	10,500																															
Shoreline Zone	TGBR	6,000	375	42,000																														
PCWA Zone	5,000	313	35,000																															

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures				Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines																		
							Des	C	O	Dec																			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> <td>42,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)</td> <td>HKCEC Stage 1 & 3</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>HKCEC Stage 2</td> <td>6,000</td> <td>375</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cross Harbour Water Mains</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>94</td> <td>10,500</td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.</p>	Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)	6,000	375	42,000	HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)	HKCEC Stage 1 & 3	1,500	94		HKCEC Stage 2	6,000	375	Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500								
Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR)	6,000	375	42,000																										
HKCEC Shoreline Zone (HKCEC)	HKCEC Stage 1 & 3	1,500	94																										
	HKCEC Stage 2	6,000	375																										
Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500																										
Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500																										
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500m ³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√					EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√					EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√					EIAO-TM, WPCO																			
S5.8, Figure 5.3	<p>Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interim Construction Stage</th> <th>Location of Applications</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Interim Construction Stage	Location of Applications	Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,	WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South		Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√					EIAO-TM, WPCO													
Interim Construction Stage	Location of Applications																												
Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC, WCR, TPCWA,	WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South																												
	Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension, Hong Kong																												

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines						
					Des	C	O	Dec							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone</td> <td>Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.</td> <td>WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Re-provisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and re-provisioned Windsor House.</td> </tr> </table>	TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre	Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.	Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Re-provisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and re-provisioned Windsor House.								
TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre														
Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.														
Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Re-provisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and re-provisioned Windsor House.														
S5.8	<p>Other mitigation measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mechanical grabs, if used, shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and sealed tightly while being lifted. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used; all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; all hopper barges and dredgers shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; and 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√				ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)						

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain. 							
S5.8	<p>Silt screens are recommended to be deployed at the seawater intakes during the reclamation works period. Installation of silt screens at the seawater intake points may cause a potential for accumulation and trapping of pollutants, floating debris and refuse behind the silt screens and may lead to potential water quality deterioration at the seawater intake points. Major sources of pollutants and floating refuse include the runoff and storm water discharges from the nearby coastal areas. As a mitigation measure to avoid the pollutant and refuse entrapment problems and to ensure that the impact monitoring results are representative, regular maintenance of the silt screens and refuse collection shall be performed at the monitoring stations at regular intervals on a daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water behind the silt screen free from floating rubbish and debris during the impact monitoring period.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S5.8	<p>Dredging of contaminated mud is recommended as a mitigation measures for control of operational odour impact from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter. In recognition of the potential impacts caused by dredging activities close to the seawater intakes, only 1 small close grab dredger shall be operated within the typhoon shelter (for the dredging to mitigate odour impact) at any time to minimize the potential impact. Double silt curtains shall be deployed to fully enclose the closed grab dredger during the dredging operation. In addition, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extended down to the seabed, shall be erected to isolate the adjacent intakes as much as possible from dredging activities. For example, if dredging is to be carried out at the southwest corner of the typhoon shelter, physical barriers shall be erected to west of the cooling water intake for Excelsior Hotel so that the intake would be shielded from most of the SS generated from the dredging operation to the west of the intake. For area in close proximity of the cooling water intake point, the dredging rate shall be reduced as much as practicable. Site audit and water quality monitoring shall be carried out at the seawater intakes during the dredging operations. Daily monitoring of SS at the cooling water intake shall be carried out, and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the intakes shall be implemented during the dredging activities. If the monitoring results indicate that the dredging operation has caused significant changes in water quality conditions at the seawater intakes, appropriate actions shall be taken to stop the dredging and mitigation measures such as slowing down the dredging rate shall be implemented.</p>	Causeway Bay typhoon shelter/Implementation of harbour-front enhancement.	CEDD ³		√			WPCO

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	
				Des	C	O	Dec		
For the Whole Project									
S5.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Runoff and Drainage use of sediment traps, wheel washing facilities for vehicles leaving the site, and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow; Permanent drainage channels shall incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94; a sediment tank constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 - 8 m3 capacity can be used for settling ground water prior to disposal; oil interceptors shall be provided in the drainage system for the tunnels and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor shall have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain; precautions and actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and during or after rainstorms. Particular attention shall be paid to the control of any silty surface runoff during storm events; on-site drainage system shall be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps shall be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge; All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge shall be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures shall be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage shall be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work is finished or the temporary diversion is no longer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work site / During the construction period 	Contractor		√				ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)

³ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p>required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All fuel tanks and store areas shall be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity. 							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the storm water discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes during construction phase. 							
S5.8	<p><i>Sewage from Construction Work Force</i></p> <p>Construction work force sewage discharges on site shall be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage shall be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
S5.8	<p><i>Floating Debris and Refuse</i></p> <p>Collection and removal of floating refuse shall be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish.</p>	Work site and adjacent water / During the construction period.	Contractor		√			WPCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S5.8	<p><i>Storm Water Discharges</i></p> <p>Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes.</p>	Work site and adjacent water / During the design and construction period.	Contractor	√	√			WPCO
Operation Phase								
<i>DPI – CWB (within the Project Boundary)</i>								
S5.8	<p>For the operation of CWB, a surface water drainage system would be provided to collect road runoff. The following operation stage mitigation measures are recommended to ensure road runoff would comply with the TM under the WPCO:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drainage from tunnel sections shall be directed through petrol interceptors to remove oil and grease before being discharged to the nearby foul water manholes. Petrol interceptors shall be regularly cleaned and maintained in good working condition. Oily contents of the petrol interceptors shall be properly handled and disposed of, in compliance with the requirements of the Waste Disposal Ordinance. Sewage arising from ancillary facilities of CWB (for examples, car park, 	CWB/During design and operational period	HyD/TD ³	√		√		WPCO

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p>control room, ventilation and administration buildings and tunnel portals) shall be connected to public sewerage system. Sufficient capacity in public sewerage shall be made available to the proposed facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road drainage shall also be provided with adequately designed silt trap to minimize discharge of silty runoff. The design of the operational stage mitigation measures for CWB shall take into account the guidelines published in ProPECC PN 5/93 "Drainage Plans subject to Comment by the EPD." All operational discharges from the CWB into drainage or sewerage systems are required to be licensed by EPD under the WPCO. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

³ if employ Management, Operation and Maintenance (MOM) Contract

Table A13.4 Implementation Schedule for Waste Management

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For DP3 – Reclamation Works</i>								
S6.7.2	<p>Marine Sediments</p> <p>The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges, transported to and disposed of at the designated disposal sites at South of Cheung Chau, East of Ninepin, East of Tung Lung Chau, South of Tsing Yi or East of Sha Chau to be allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination or at other disposal sites after consultation with the MFC and EPD. In accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, the contaminated material must be dredged and transported with great care. The mitigation measures recommended in Section 5 of the EIA Report shall be incorporated. The dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment upon final disposal and shall be disposed of at the Type 2 confined marine disposal contaminated mud pit.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ETWB TCW No. 34/2002
S6.7.3	<p>Based on the biological screening results, the Category H (>10xLCEL) sediment which failed the biological testing would require Type 3 special disposal. The volume of Category H sediment from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter which would require special disposal arrangements is estimated to be approximately 0.05 Mm³. A feasible containment method is proposed whereby the dredged sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal.</p>							

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.5	<p>It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, at least 3 months prior to the dredging contract being tendered</p>							
S6.7.6	<p>During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1 and Type 2 disposal, the following measures shall be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved. 							

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation. 							
S6.6.12	<p>Floating Refuse During the construction phase, the project proponent's contractor will be responsible for the collection of any refuse within their works area. Floating booms will be provided on the water surface to confine the refuse from the working barges as well as to avoid the accumulation of pollutants within temporary embayment as mentioned in Table 13.3.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			
For the Whole Project								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.7	<p>Good Site Practices Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.8	<p><i>Waste Reduction Measures</i></p> <p>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; to encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse generated by the work force; any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled; use of reusable non-timber formwork, such as in casting the tunnel box sections, to reduce the amount of C&D material. prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill; proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 	Work site / During planning and design stage, and construction stage	Contractor	√	√			

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.10	<p><i>General Refuse</i></p> <p>General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.</p> <p>A collection area shall be provided where wastes can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is recommended to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blow' light material.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
S6.7.11	<p><i>Chemical Wastes</i></p> <p>After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) shall be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals shall be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes
S6.7.12	<p><i>Construction and Demolition Material</i></p> <p>C&D material shall be sorted on-site into inert C&D material (that is, public fill) and C&D waste. All the suitable inert C&D material shall be broken down to 250 mm in size for reuse as public fill in the WDII reclamation. C&D waste, such as wood, glass, plastic, steel and other metals shall be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed of to landfill. A suitable area shall be designated to facilitate the sorting process and a temporary stockpiling area will be required for the separated materials.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ETWB TCW No. 33/2002, 31/2004, 19/2005

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S6.7.13	In order to monitor the disposal of public fill and C&D waste at public filling facilities and landfills, respectively, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system shall be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the Environmental Team undertaking the environmental monitoring and audit work. An Independent Environment Checker shall be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor and Independent Environmental Checker		√			ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
S6.7.14	<p><i>Bentonite Slurry</i></p> <p>The disposal of residual used bentonite slurry shall follow the good practice guidelines stated in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" and listed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewers, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the Technical Memorandum of Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed to public fill reception facilities, it will be mixed with dry soil on site before disposal. 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		√			ProPECC PN 1/94

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Table A13.5 Implementation Schedule for Land Contamination

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project</i>								
S.12.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contaminated site shall be cleaned up before commencement of site clearance and construction work at the concerned area which may disturb the ground. 	A King Marine / Before commencement of construction activities at A King Marine.	Project proponent for the re-provisioned Tin Hau Temple	√				<p>"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards, and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshops" published by EPD, HKSAR</p> <p>EPD ProPECC Note No. 3/94</p>
S7.10	<p>During soil remediation works, the Contractor for the excavation works shall take note of the following points for excavation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed; In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; Quantities of soil to be excavated must be estimated; It maybe necessary to split quantities of soil according to soil type, degree and nature of contamination. Temporary storage of soil at intermediate depot or on-site 	A King Marine / During soil remediation works	Contractor	√				<p>Air Pollution Control Ordinance</p> <p>Noise Control Ordinance</p> <p>Waste Disposal Ordinance</p> <p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</p>

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	maybe required. The storage site shall include protection facilities for leaching into the ground. eg. Liner maybe required.							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply of suitable clean backfill materials is needed after excavation. Care must be taken of existing buildings and utilities. Precautions must be taken to control of ground settlement Speed controls for vehicles shall be imposed on dusty site areas. Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used. <p>The following environmental mitigation measures shall be strictly followed during the operation and/or maintenance of the CS/S facilities:</p>							Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p><u>Air Quality Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement shall be carried out in an enclosed system. The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of other materials which may generate airborne dust emissions such as untreated soil and oversize materials sorted out from the screening plant and stabilized soil stockpiled in the designated handling area, shall be carried out in such a manner to prevent or minimise dust emissions. These materials shall be adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations. All practicable measures, including speed controls for vehicles, shall be taken to prevent or minimize the dust emission caused by vehicle movement. Tarpaulin or low permeable sheet shall be put on dusty vehicle loads transported between site locations. 							
	<p><u>Noise Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mixing facilities shall be sited as far as practicable to the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Simultaneous operation of mixing facilities and other equipment shall be avoided. Mixing process and other associated material handling activities shall be properly scheduled to minimise potential cumulative noise impact on the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Construction Noise Permit shall be applied for the operation of powered mechanical equipment during restricted hours (if any). 							

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
	<p><u>Water Quality Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile of untreated soil shall be covered as far as practicable to prevent the contaminated material from leaching out. The leachate shall be discharged following the requirements of WPCO. <p><u>Waste Mitigation Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treated oversize materials will be used as filling material for backfilling within the site. Sorted materials of size smaller than 5 cm will be collected and transferred to the mixing plant for further decontamination treatment. Stabilized soils shall be broken into suitable size for backfilling or reuse on site. A high standard of housekeeping shall be maintained within the mixing plant area. If necessary, there shall be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Table A13.6 Implementation Schedule for Marine Ecology

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
<i>For the Whole Project - Schedule 3 DP</i>								
S.9.7.2	Alternative design of the Trunk Road constructed in tunnel shall be adopted to avoid permanent reclamation in CBTS and ex-PWCA Basin.	-	CEDD/HyD	√				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
<i>For DP3 - Reclamation Works</i>								
S.9.7.3	Translocation of those potentially affected coral colonies to the nearby suitable habitats such as Junk Bay is recommended. A detailed translocation plan (including translocation methodology, monitoring of transplanted corals, etc.) should be drafted and approval by AFCD during the detailed design stage of the Project.	Ex-PCWA Basin and along seawall next to a public pier which is about 250 m away from the CBTS	CEDD/HyD	√				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S.9.7.4	<p>During dredging and filling operations, a number of mitigation measures to control water quality shall be adopted to confine sediment plume within reclamation area and protect marine fauna in proximity to the reclamation. The mitigation measures include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of silt curtains during dredging activities • Use of tightly-closed grab dredger • Reduction of dredging rate • Control of grab descending speed • Construction of leading edges of seawall in the early stages of the reclamation works 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule 							

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
S.9.7.6	<p>To minimize potential disturbance impacts on the foraging ardeid population in the CBTS, particularly in the area near the A King Shipyard, appropriate mitigation measures shall be adopted particularly during the construction phase. The following measures are recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase shall be adopted wherever possible. • Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule. • General measures to reduce noise generated during the construction phase (see noise impact assessment) shall be effectively implemented. 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
S.9.7.7	Seawalls shall be constructed in advance around the reclamation areas within the area of the CBTS to screen adjacent feeding ground from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to the associated seabirds and also to restrict access to this habitat adjacent to works areas by ship traffic.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
S.9.7.8	Loss of artificial seawall habitats shall be reinstated by the construction of about 1 km vertical wave absorbing seawall along the coastlines of the new reclamation around the HKCEC and at North Point. The new seawalls are expected to provide large area of hard substrata for settlement and recruitment of intertidal fauna similar to those previously recorded from existing intertidal habitats.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Table A13.7 Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Construction Phase								
For the Whole Project								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DPI – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)								
Table 10.5	CM1 Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2 Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3 Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4 Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	√	√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DP3 – Reclamation Works								
Table 10.5	CM5 Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6 Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DP5 – Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall								
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2 Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3 Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4 Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5 Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
For DP6 – Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui								
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2 Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3 Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4 Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA-058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5 Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		√			EIAO TM
Operation Phase								
For the Whole Project - Schedule 3 DP								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD/	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD ⁴	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary)								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	HyD	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP2 – WDII Major Roads (Road P2)								

⁴ CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Appendix 3.1

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				Des	C	O	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP3 – Reclamation Works								
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5	OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD ⁵	√	√	√		ETWB TCW 2/2004

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

⁵ CEDD will identify an implementation agent



Appendix 3.1

Action and Limit Level

**Action and Limit Level****Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A) ^{Note 1}

Note 1:

- 70dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.
- If works are to be carried out during the restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location	1-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		24-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CMA1b	320.1	500	176.7	260
CMA2a	323.4	500	169.5	260
CMA3a	311.3	500	171.0	260
CMA4a	312.5	500	171.2	260
CMA5b	332.0	500	181.0	260
CMA6a	300.1	500	187.3	260

Action and Limit Level for Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Dry Season		Wet Season	
	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
WSD Salt Water Intake				
SS in mg L^{-1}	13.00	14.43	16.26	19.74
Turbidity in NTU	8.04	9.49	10.01	11.54
DO in mg/L	3.66	3.28	3.17	2.63
Cooling Water Intake				
SS in mg L^{-1}	15.00	22.13	18.42	27.54
Turbidity in NTU	9.10	10.25	11.35	12.71
DO in mg/L	3.36	2.73	3.02	2.44

Remarks:

- Action and Limit Level for the wet season are applied after the EPD approval of Updated EM&A Manual on 29 April 2011.

Action and Limit Level for Enhance DO Monitoring

Parameters	Depth	Dry Season		Wet Season	
		Action	Limit	Action	Limit
C6	Surface and Middle	3.13	2.00	2.60	2.00
	Bottom	4.14	3.33	2.91	2.34
C7	Surface and Middle	3.87	3.09	3.31	2.57
	Bottom	3.91	3.53	2.75	2.48
Ex-WPCWA SW	Surface and Middle	3.84	3.73	3.19	3.10
	Bottom	4.71	4.63	3.31	3.25
Ex-WPCWA SE	Surface and Middle	4.26	3.61	3.55	3.00
	Bottom	5.36	5.35	3.76	3.76

Action and Limit Levels for Odour Patrol

Parameters	Action	Limit
Odour Nuisance (from odour intensity analysis or odour patrol)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When two documented complaint are received; or • Odour Intensity of 2 is measured from odour intensity analysis. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Five or more consecutive genuine documented complaints within a week; or • Odour Intensity of 3 or above is measured from odour intensity analysis.



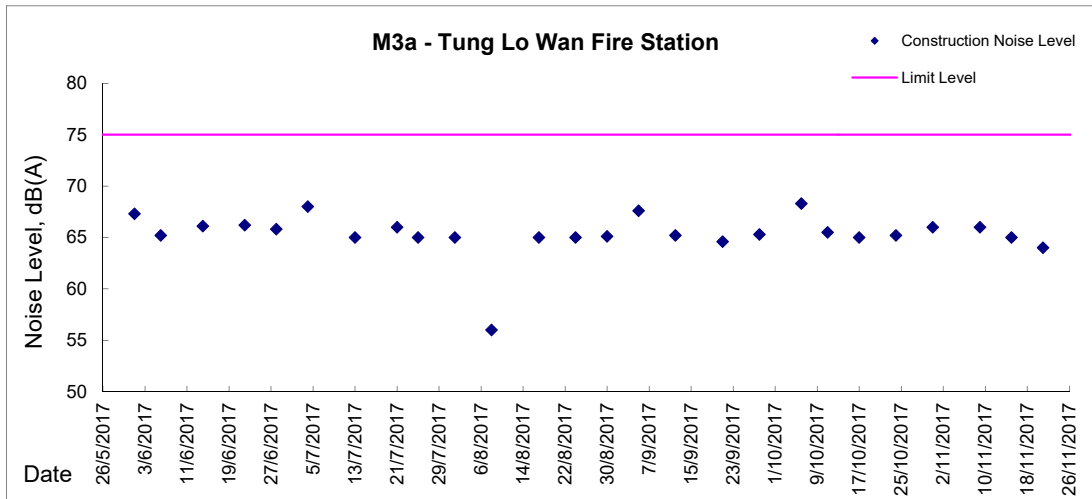
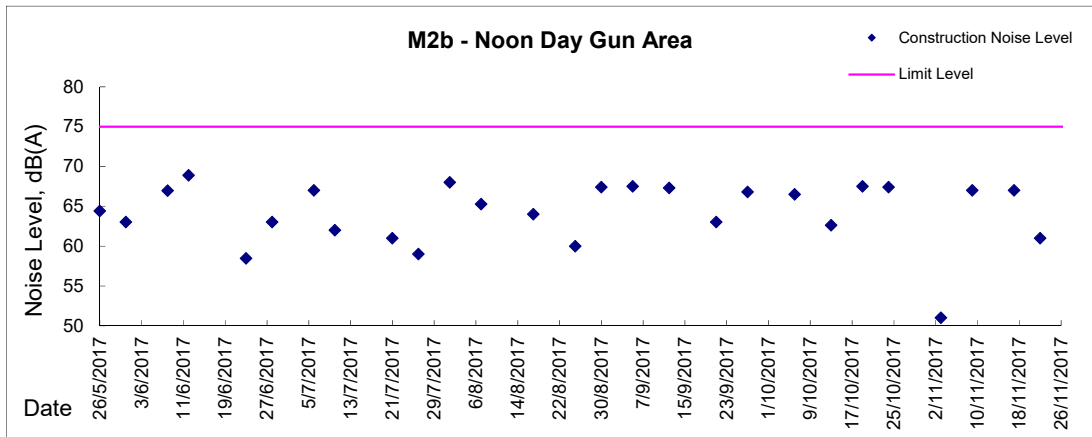
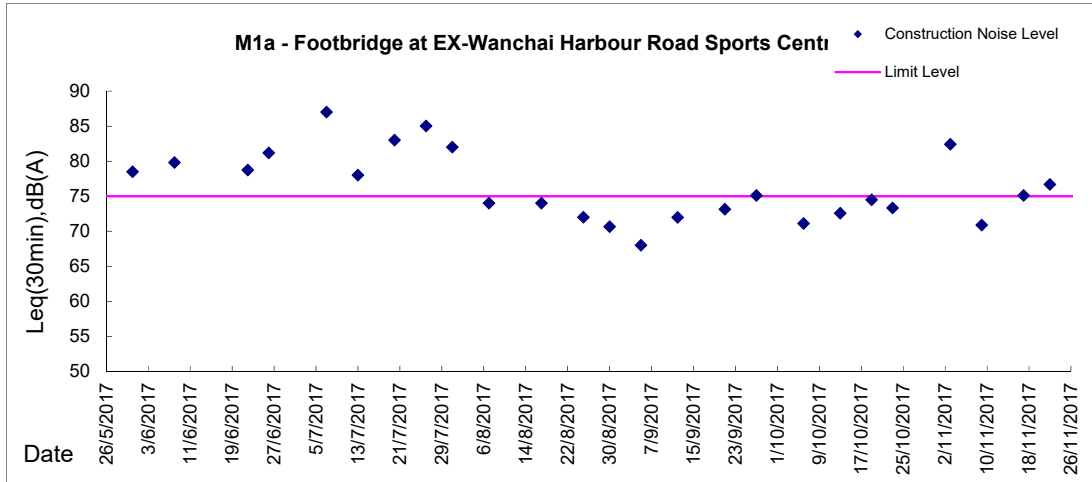
Appendix 4.1

Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations



Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result

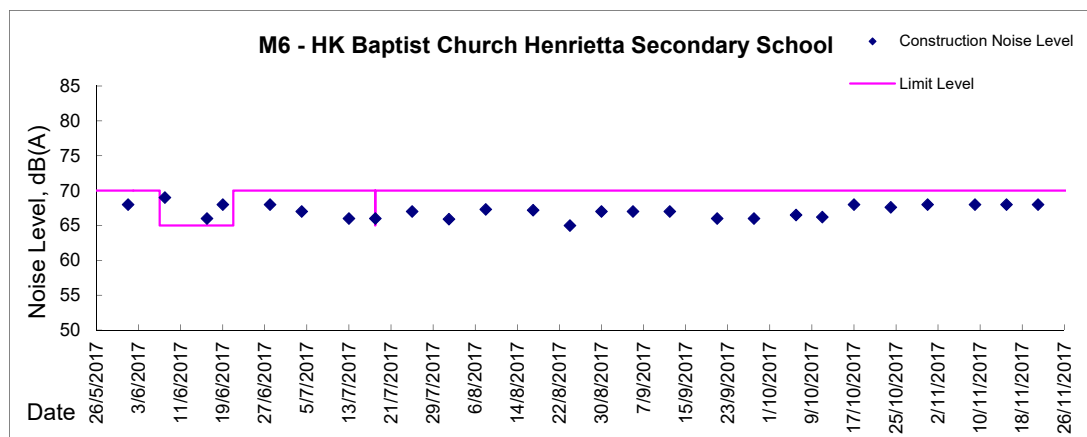
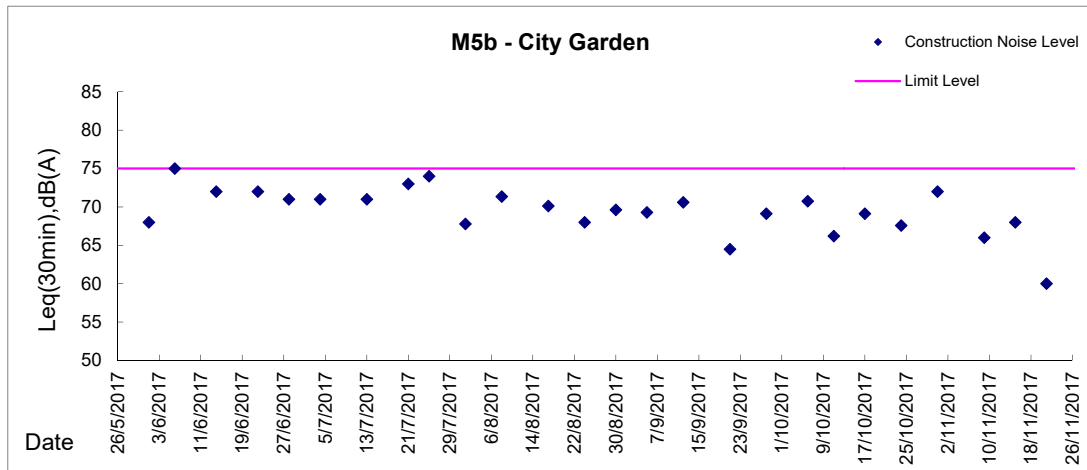
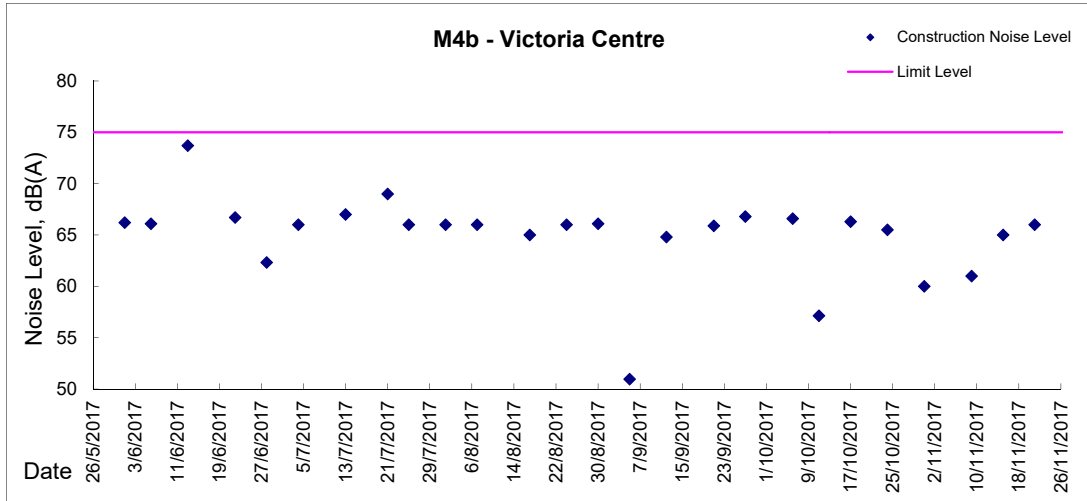
Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result

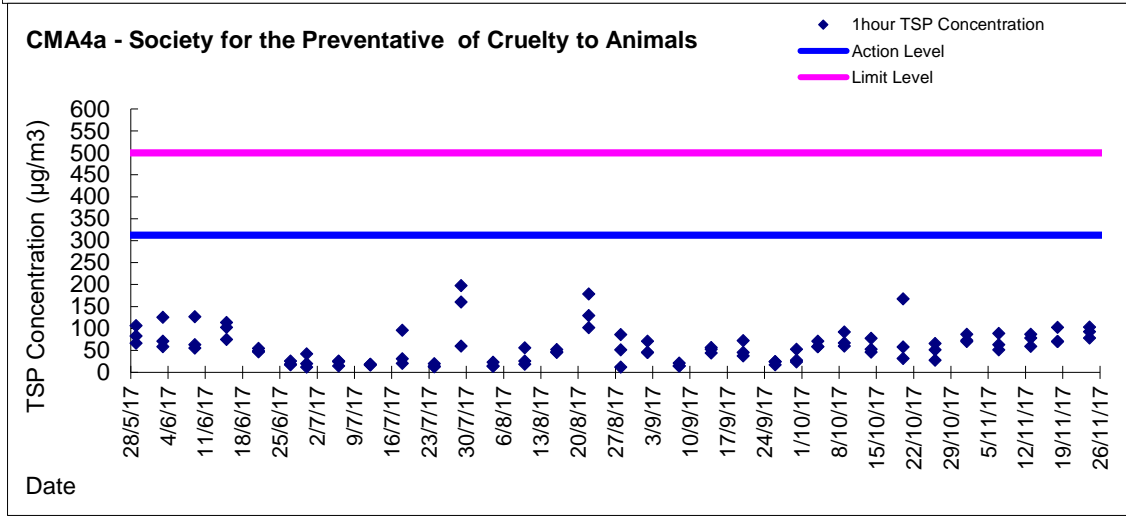
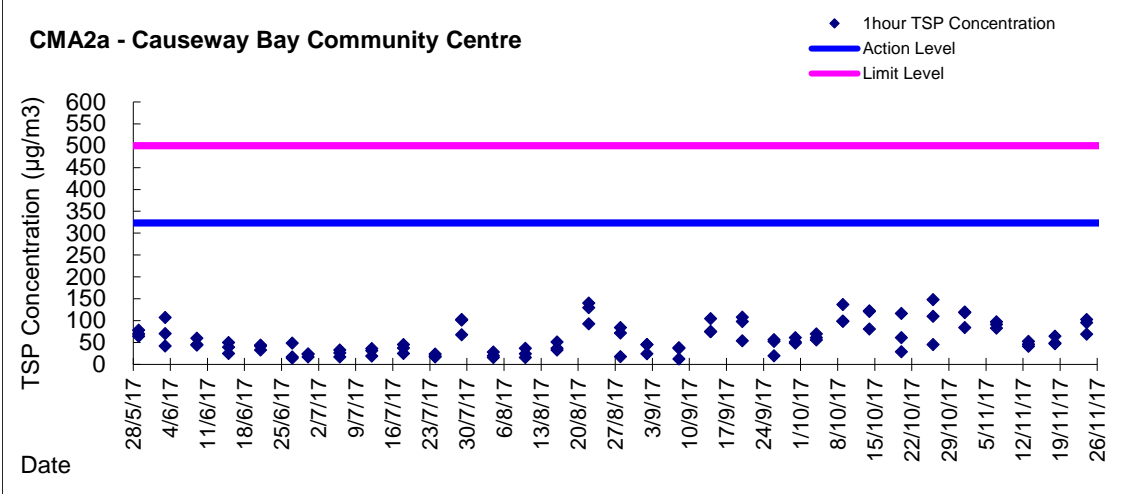
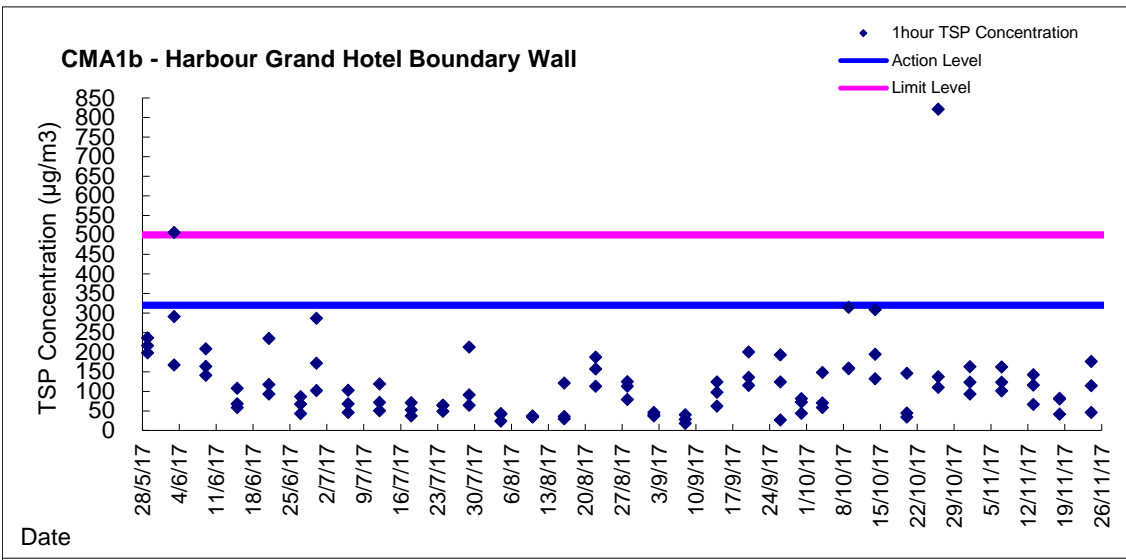
Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)



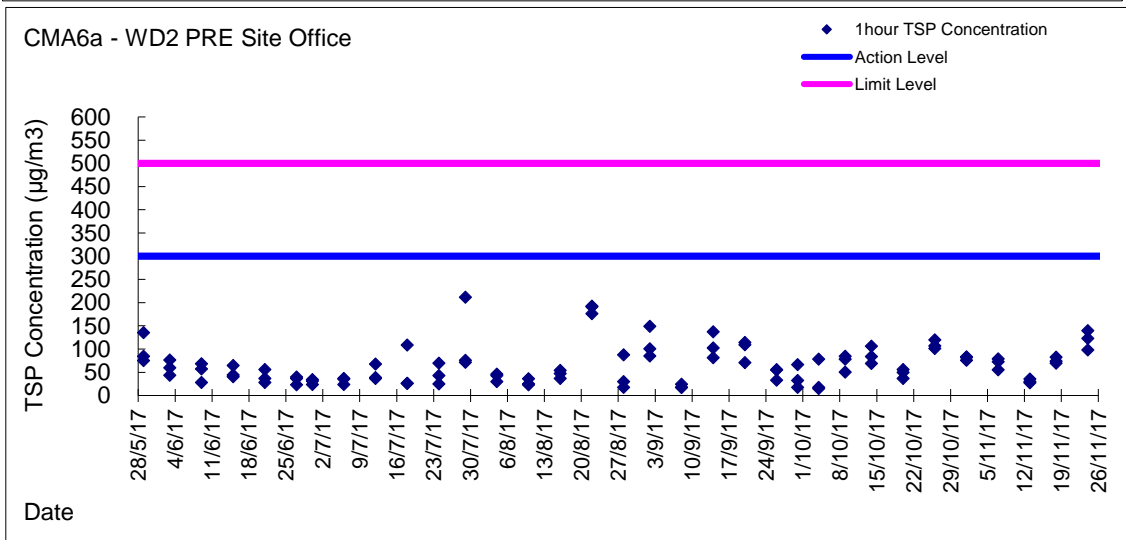
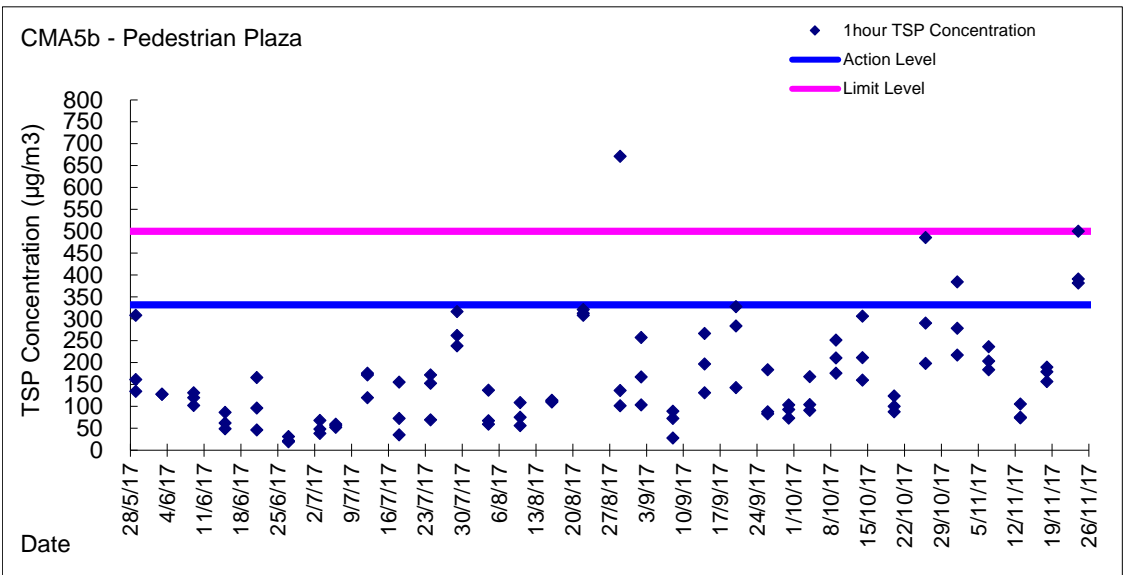
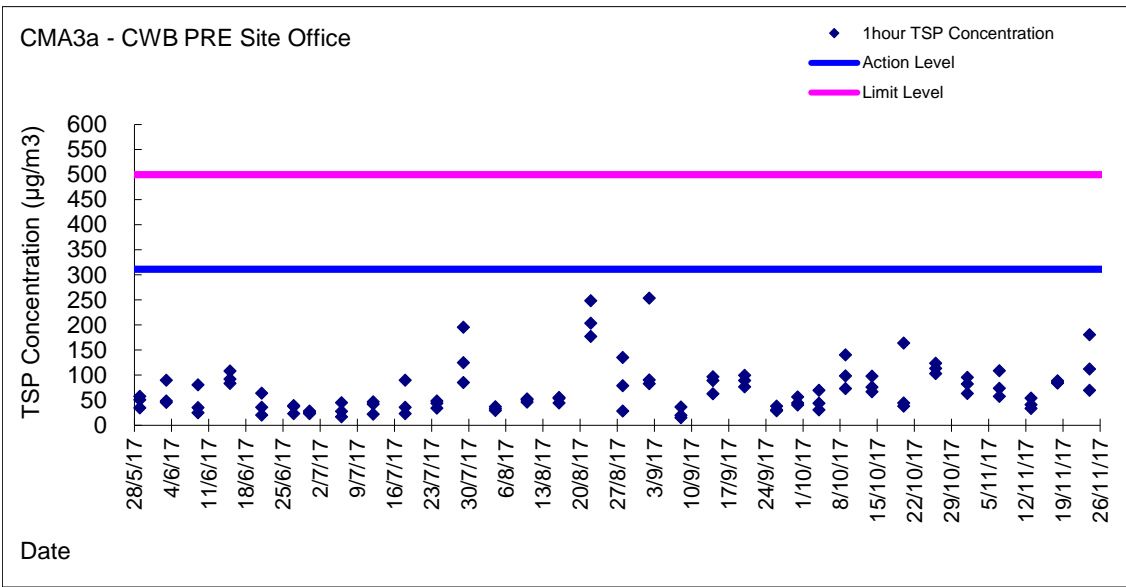


Appendix 4.2
Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

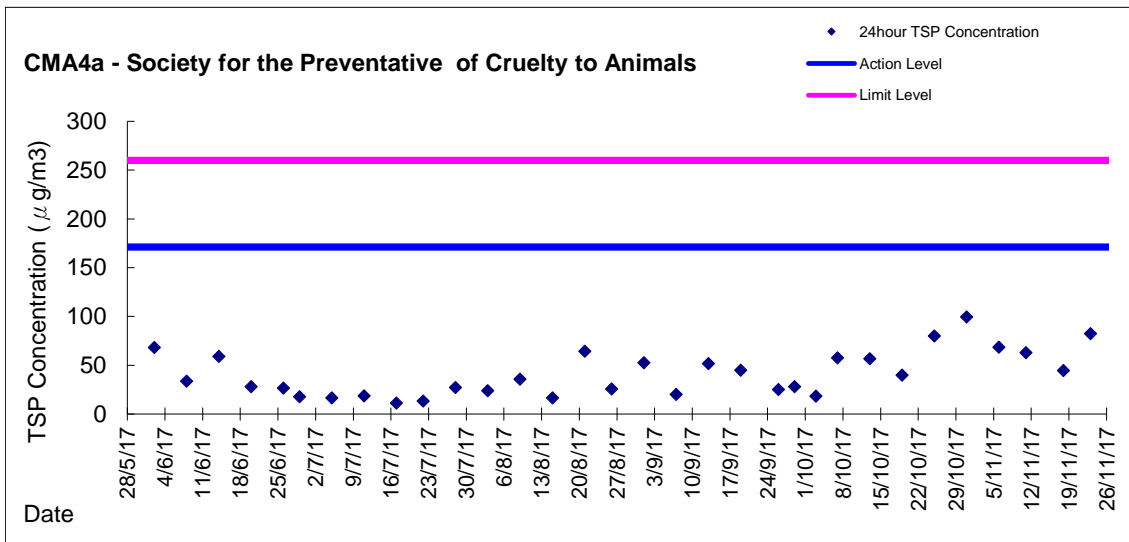
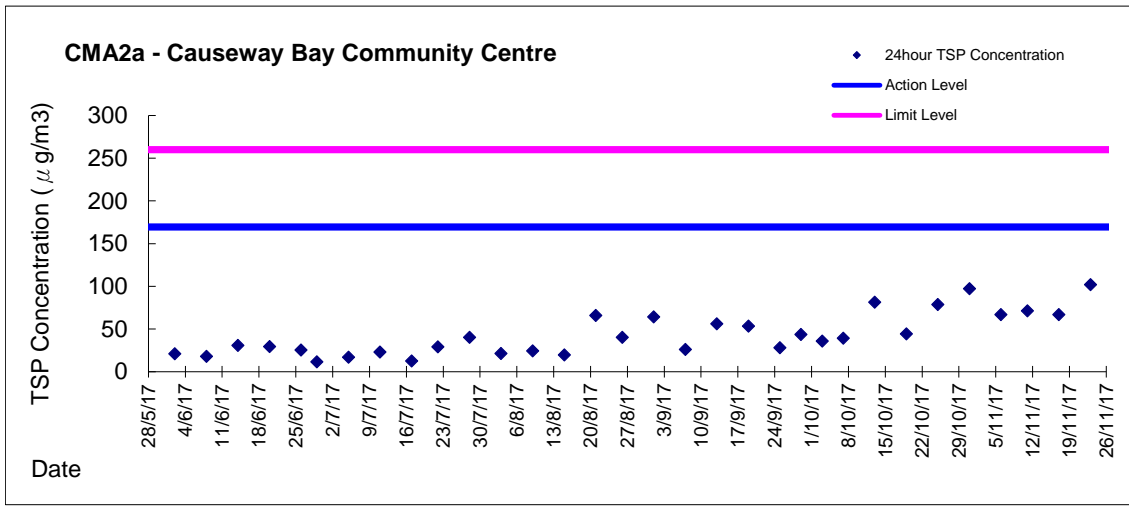
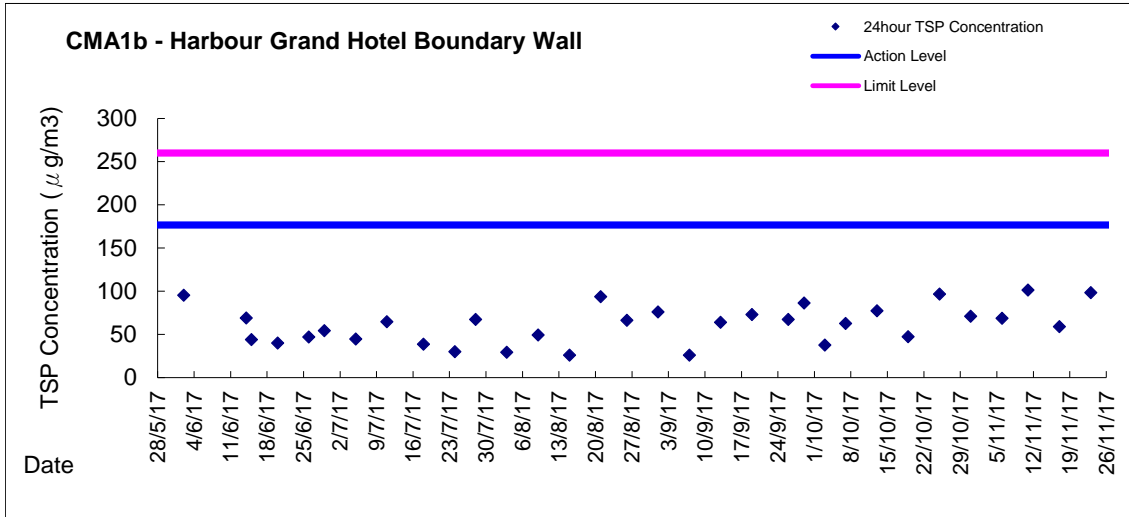
Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result



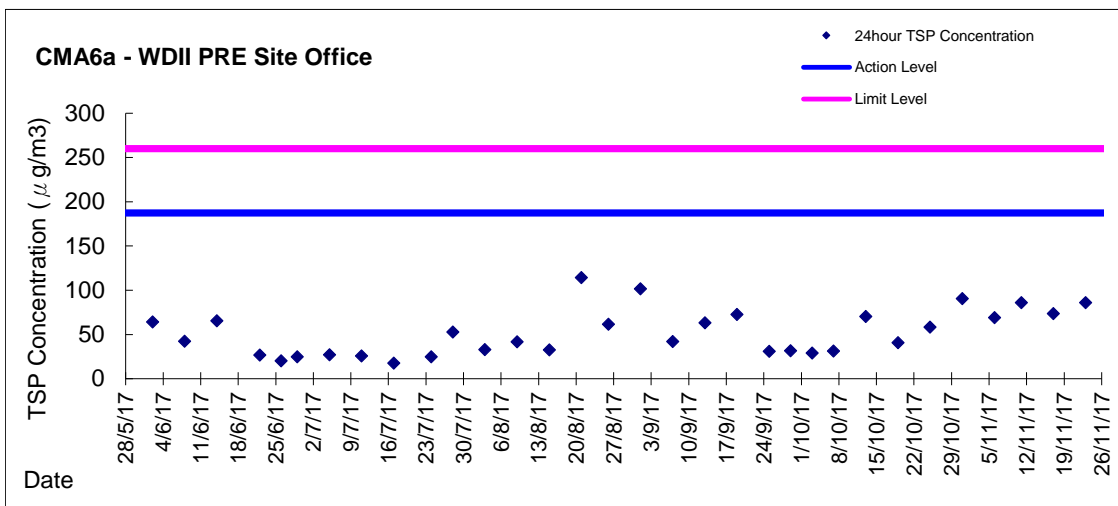
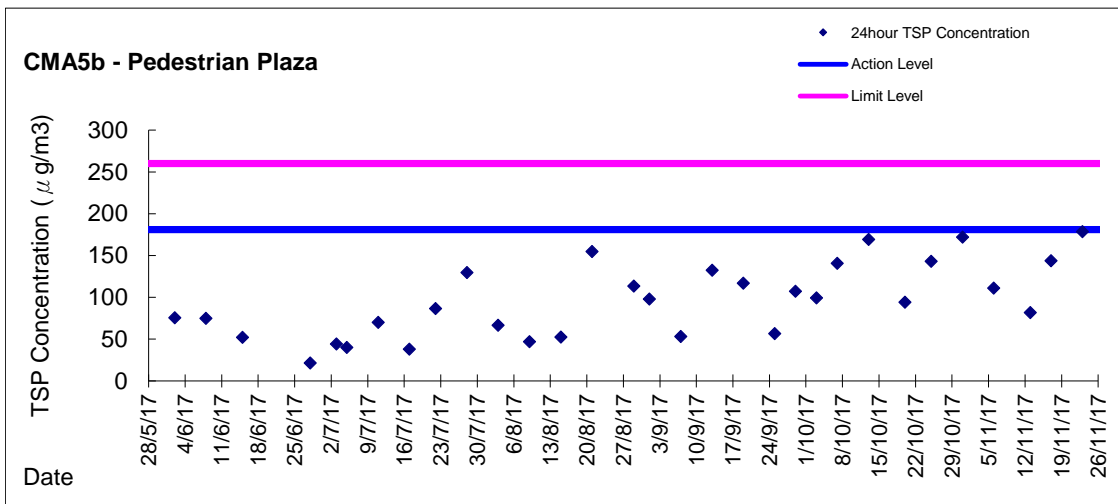
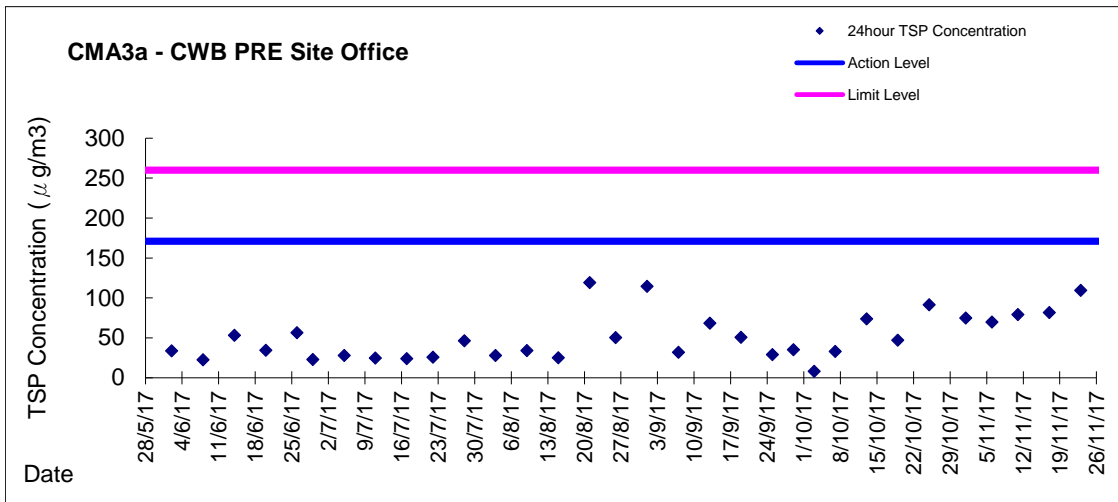
Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result



Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result



Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result



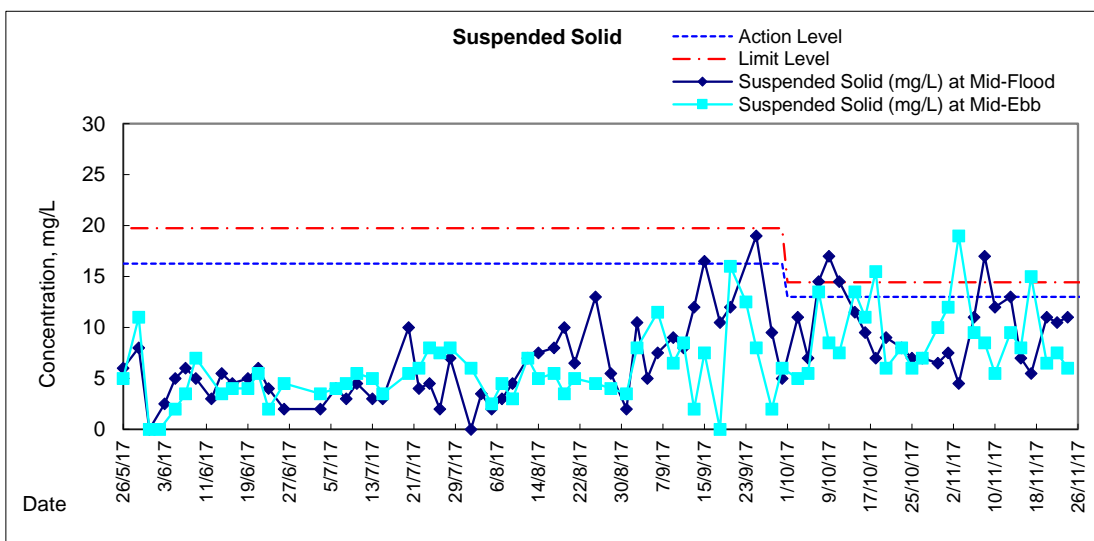
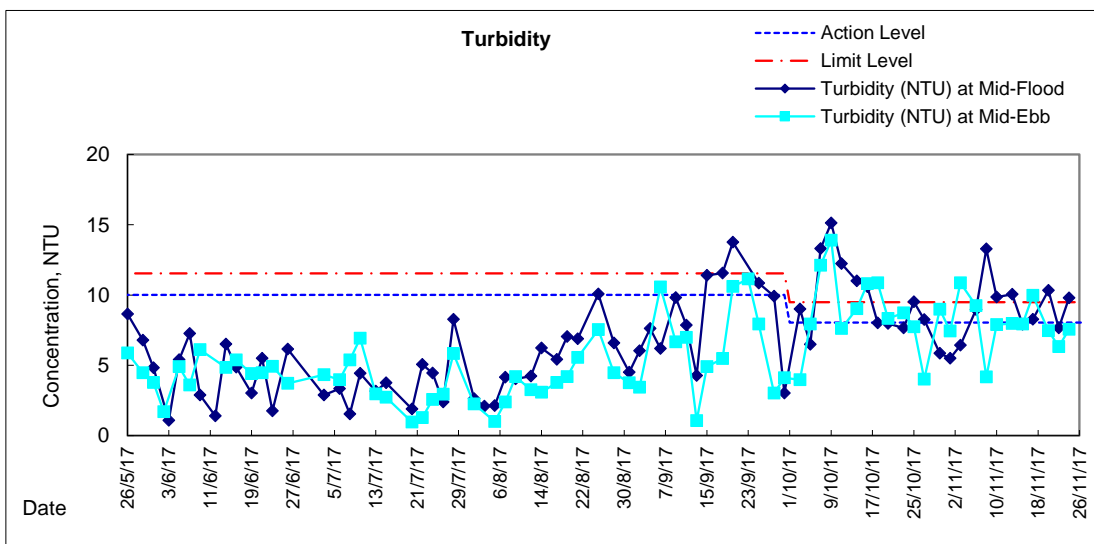
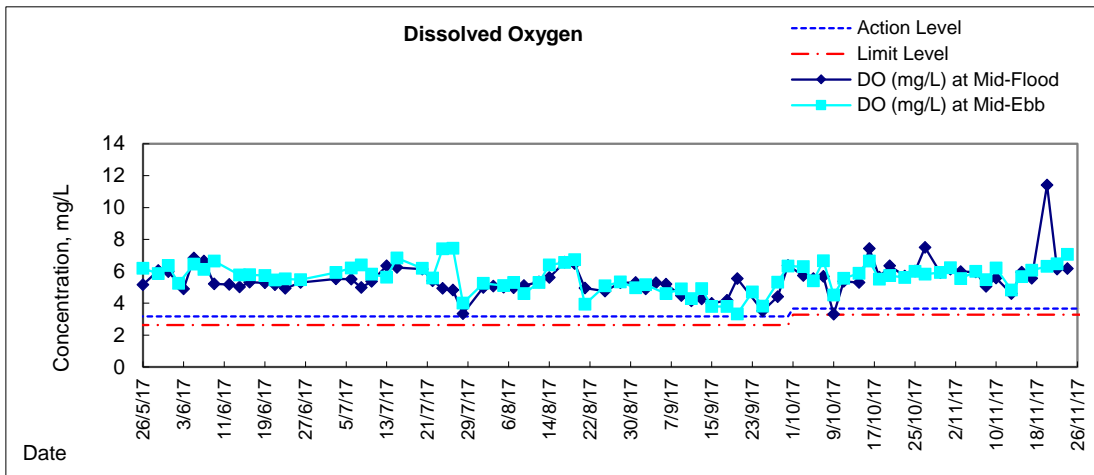


Appendix 4.3

Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

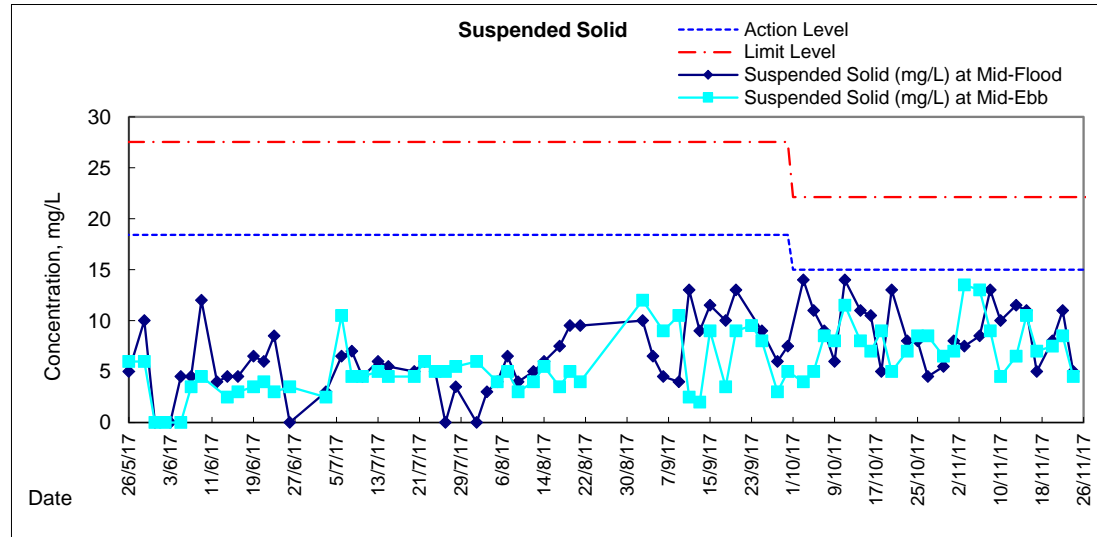
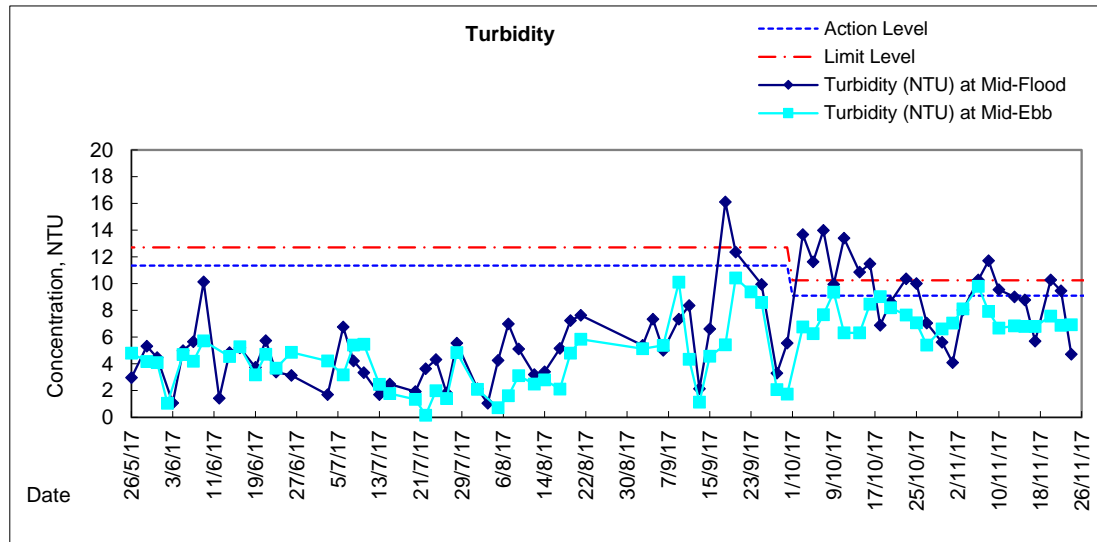
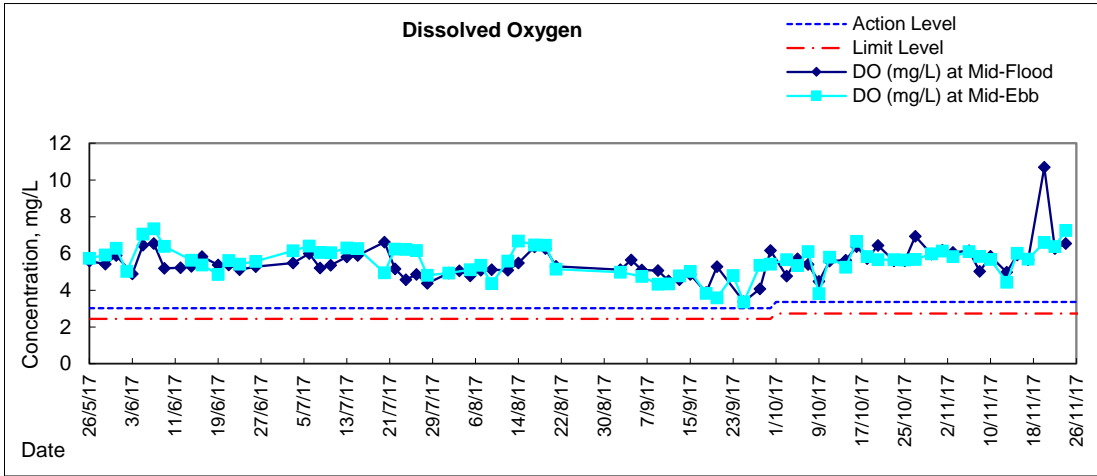


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of WSD19 - Sheung Wan



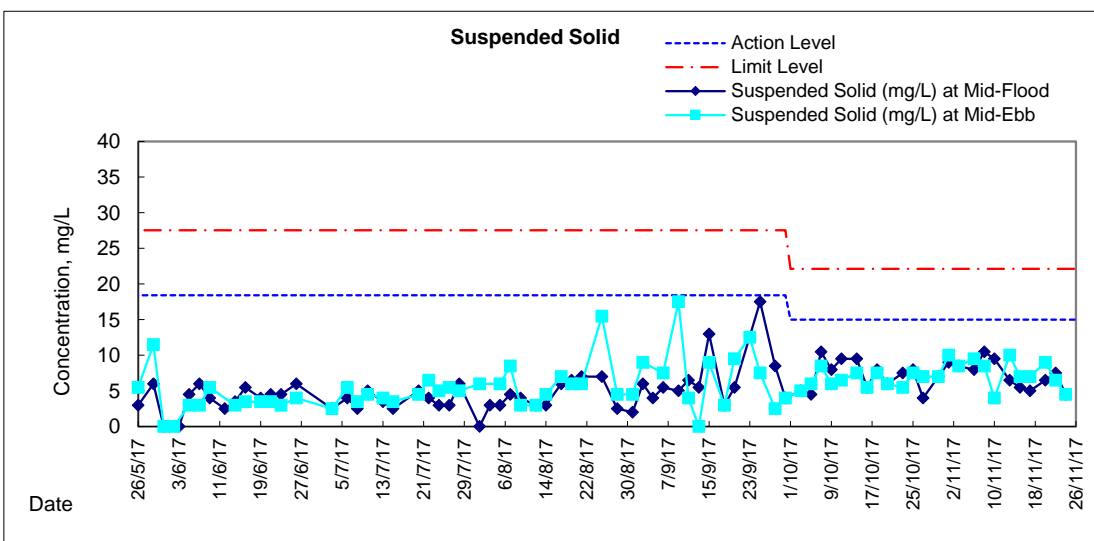
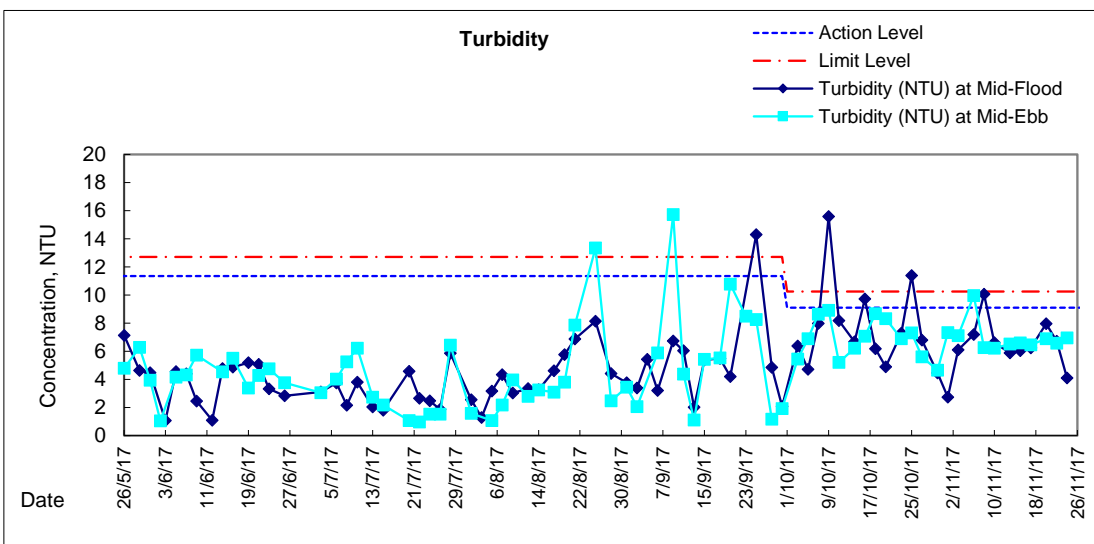
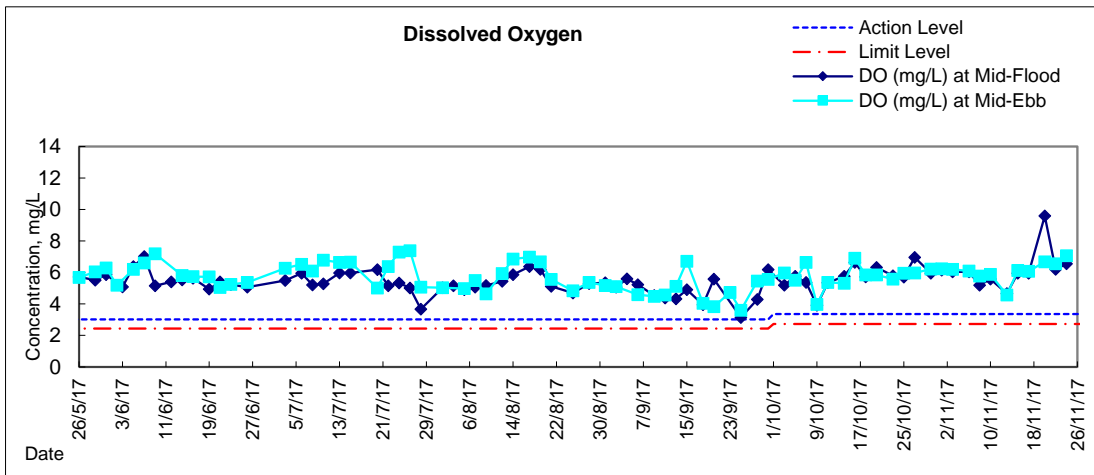


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of C1 - HKCEC



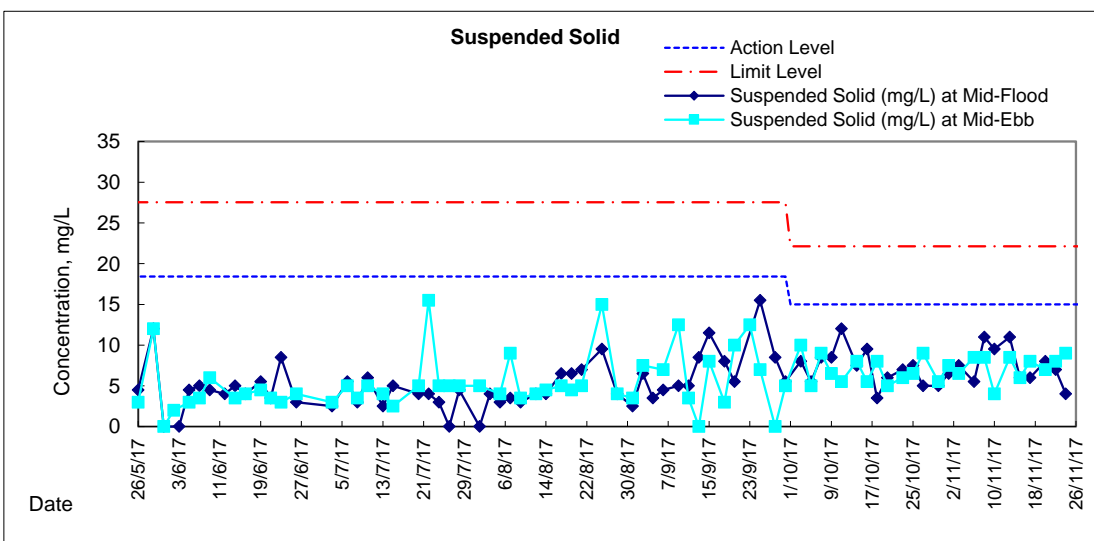
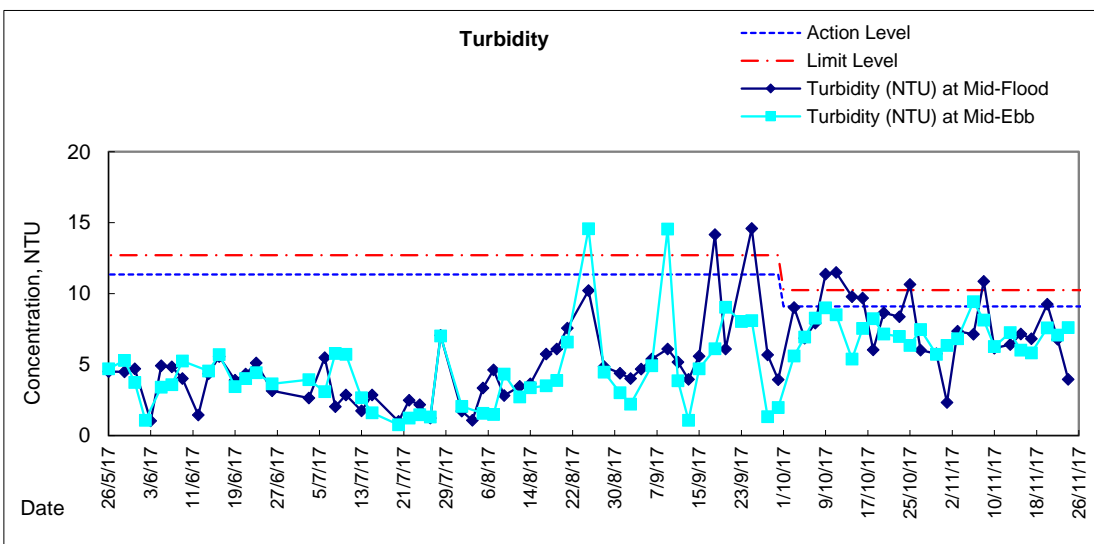
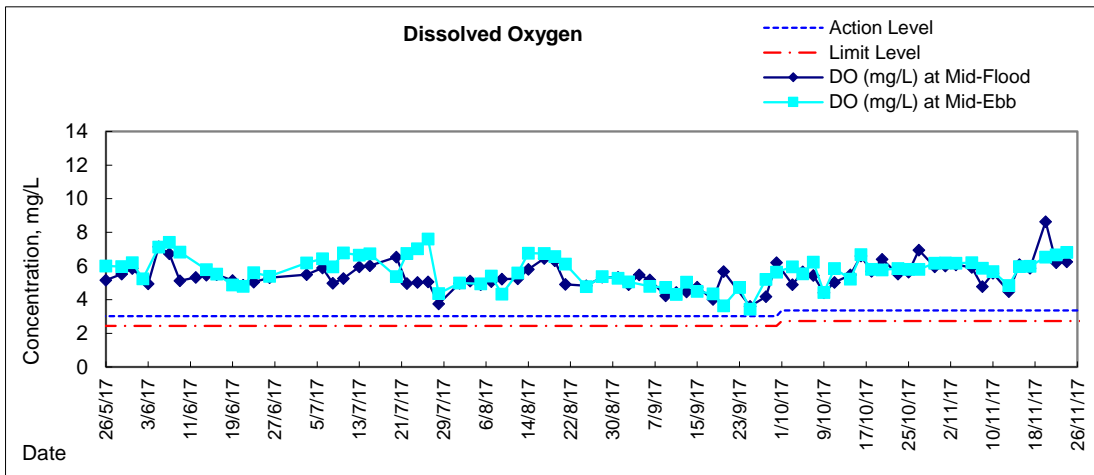


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P1 - HKCEC Phase I



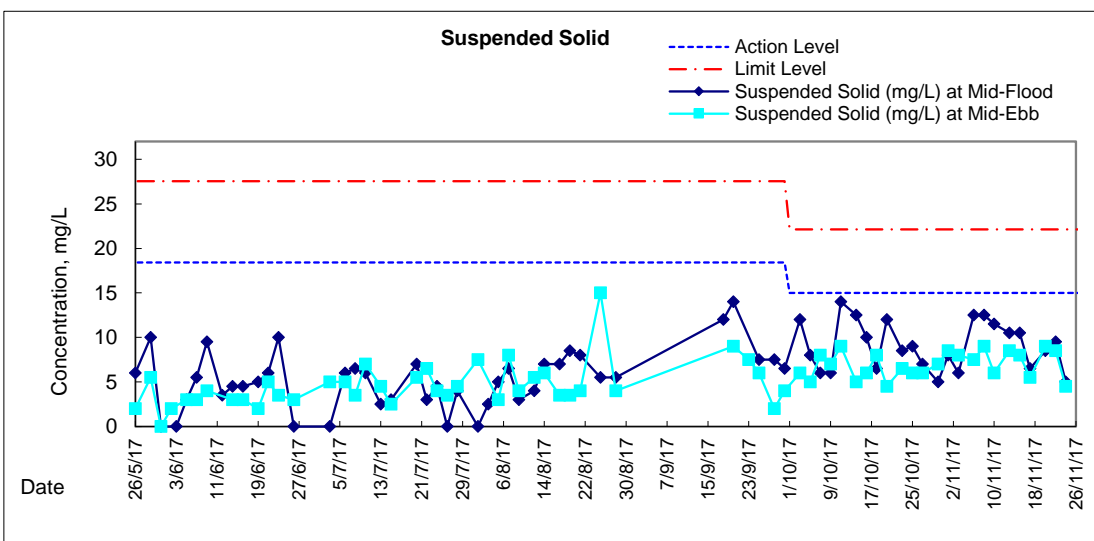
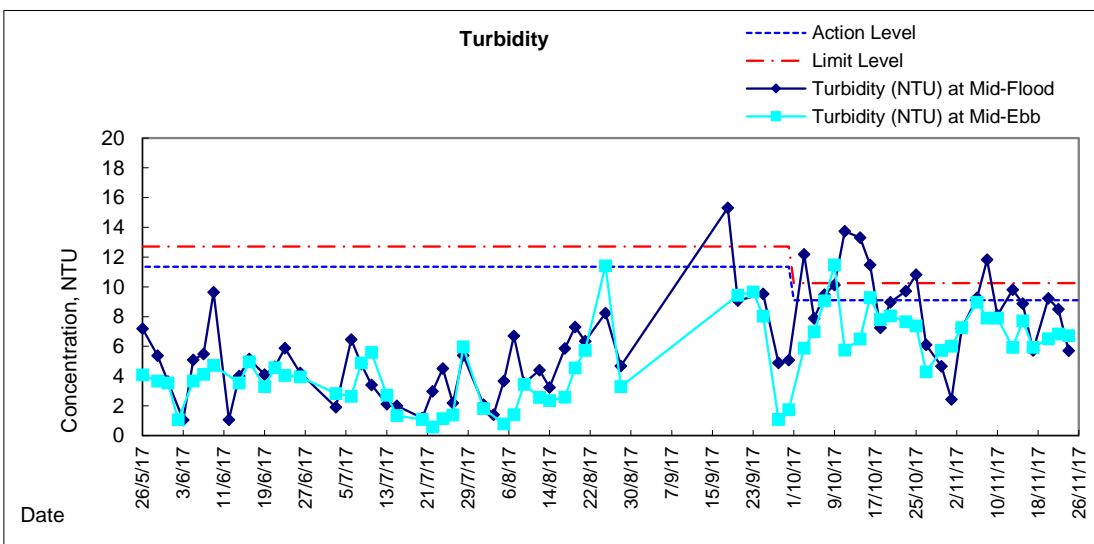
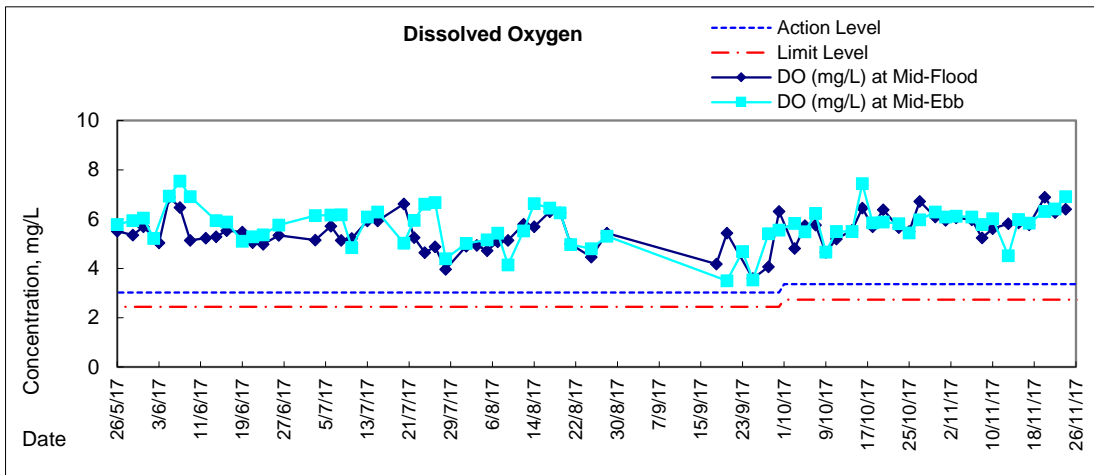


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P3 - APA



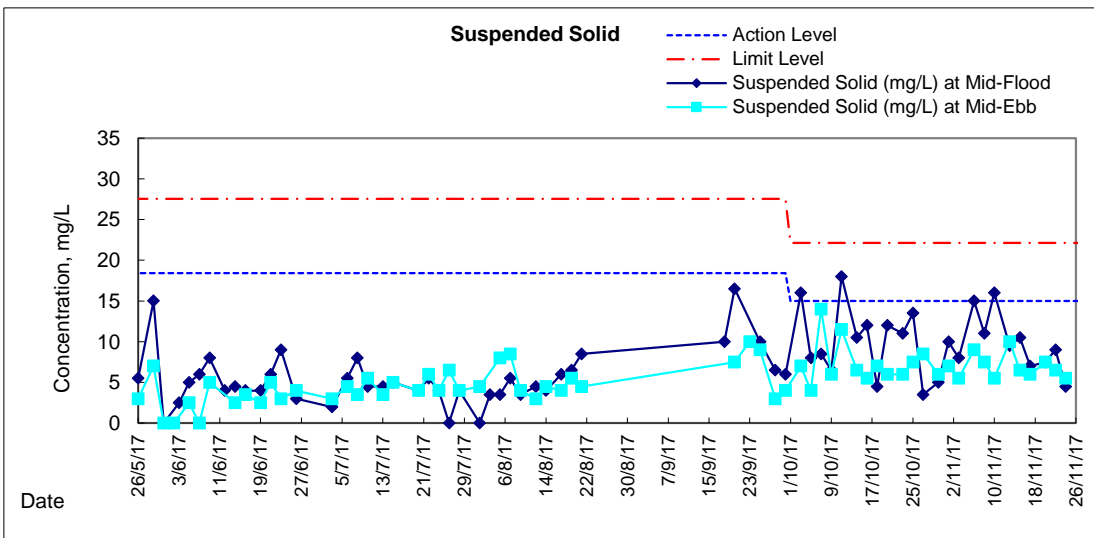
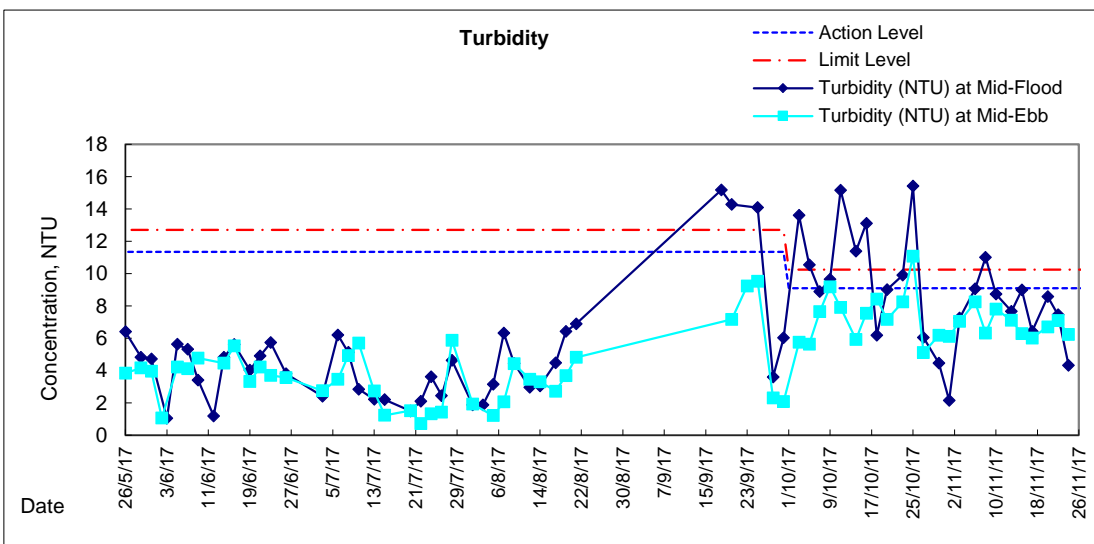
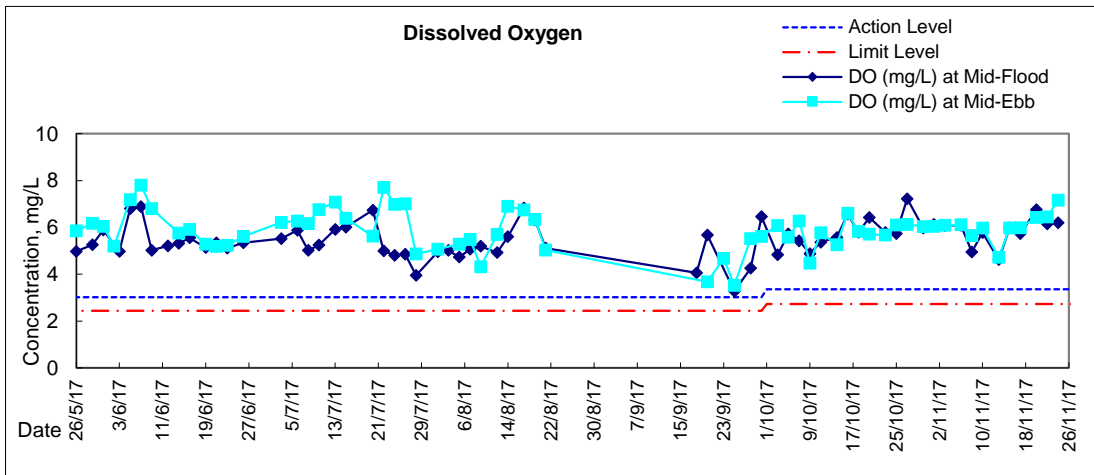


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P5 - WCT / RT / IT



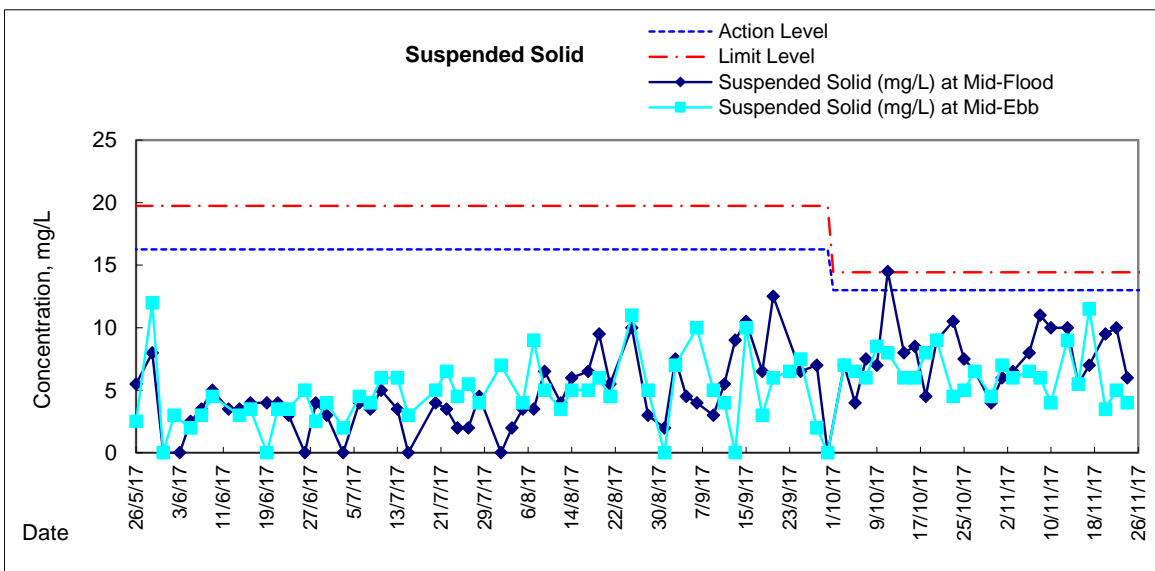
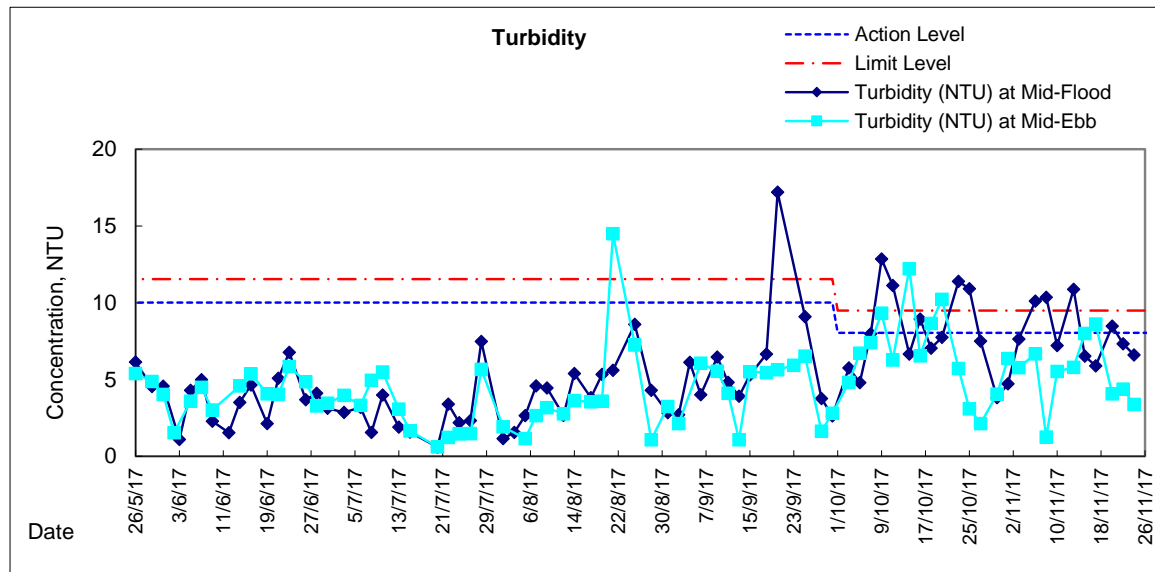
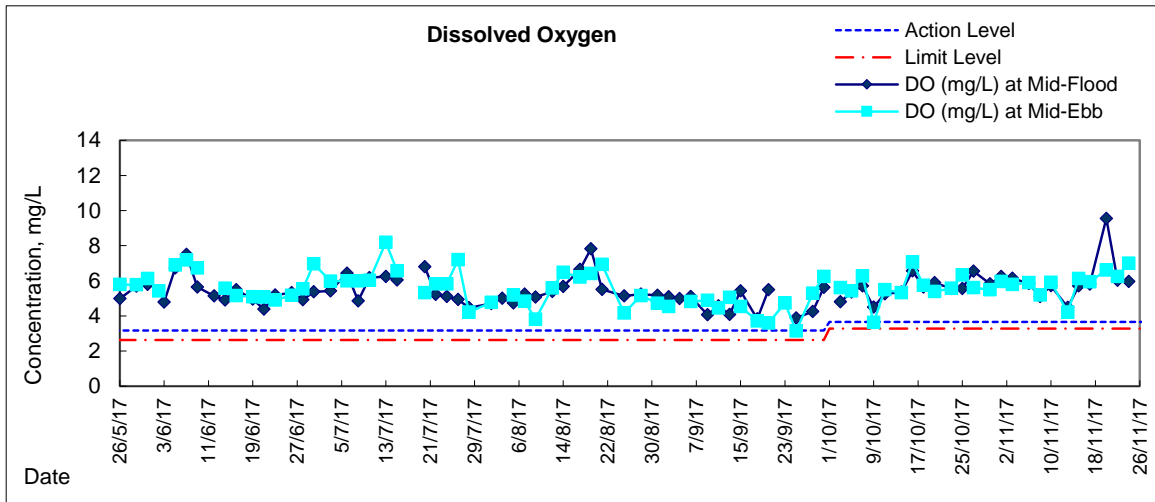


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P4 - SOC



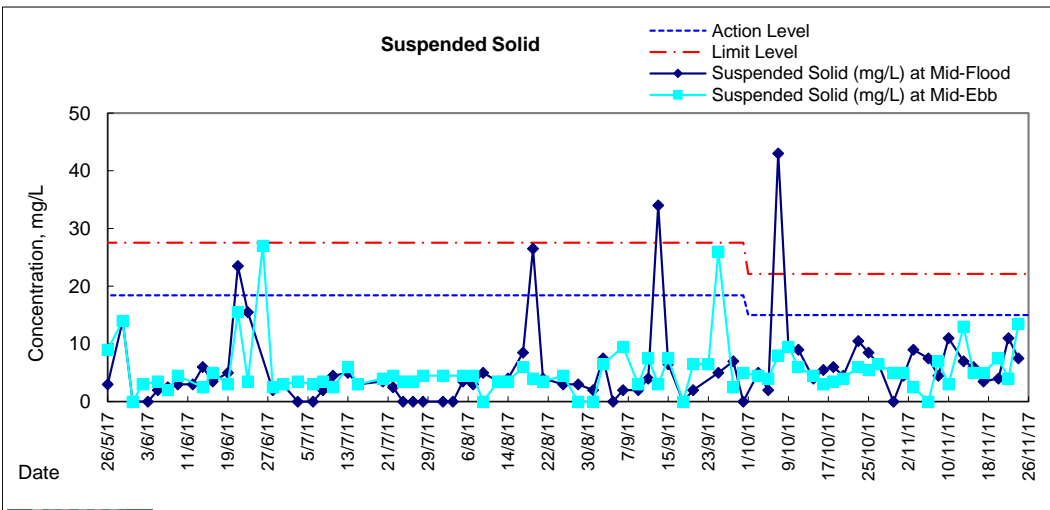
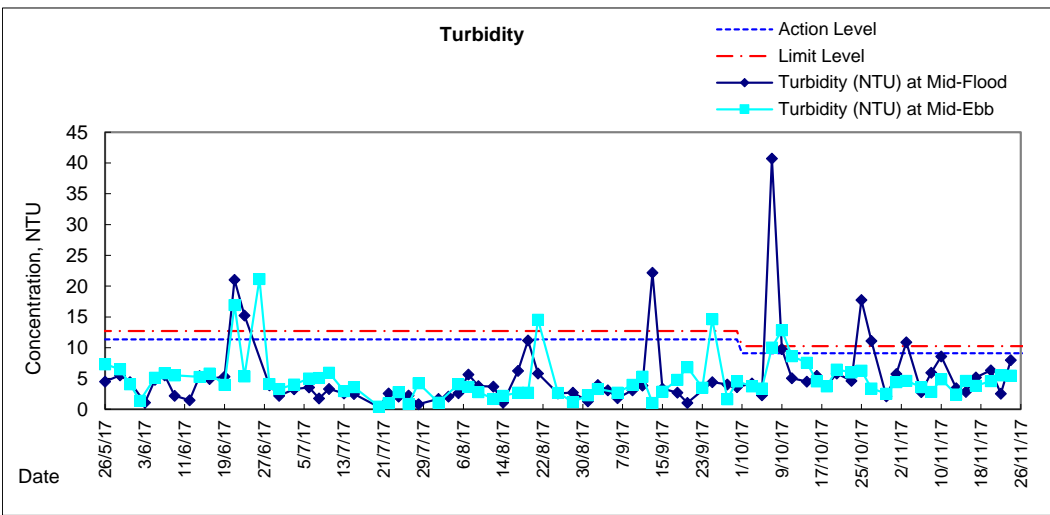
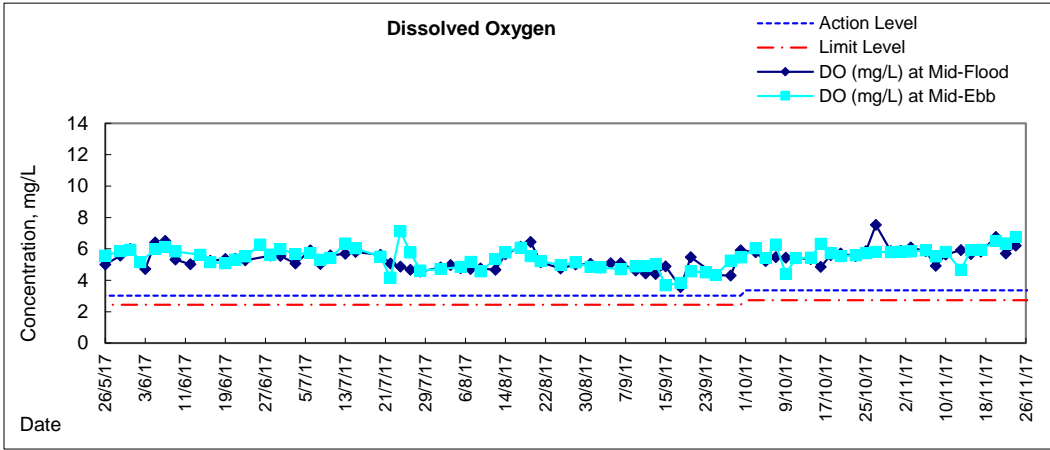


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of RW21-P789 - GEC/CRC/SHK



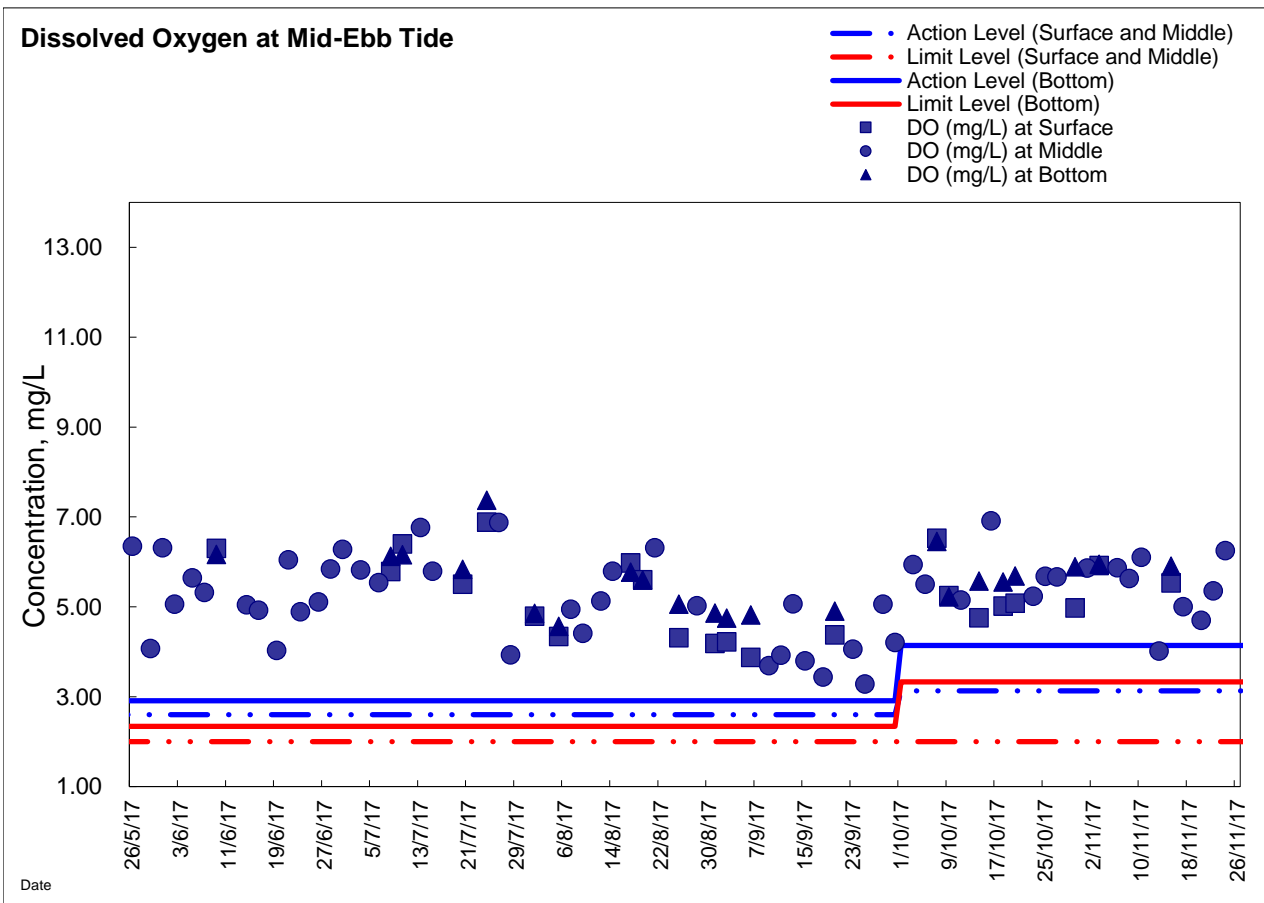
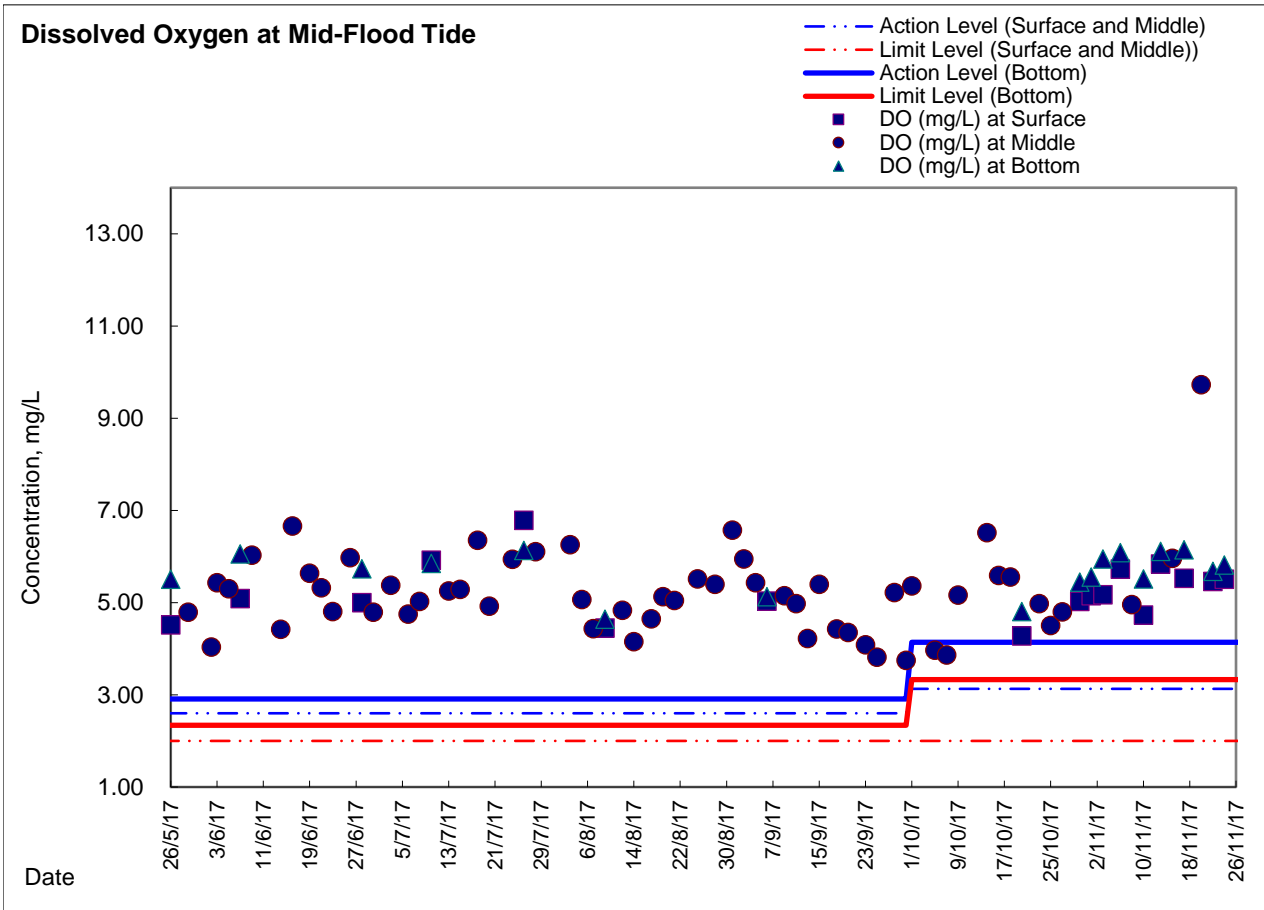


Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of C7 - Windsor House





Graphic Presentation of Enhanced Water Monitoring Results (DO) at C6 - Excelsior Hotel





Appendix 5.1

Event Action Plans



Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;2. Carry out investigation;3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET;2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;2. Notify Contractor;3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>



EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



Event / Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notify Contractor. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source; Inform IEC and ER; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next working day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<p>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	<p>Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)</p>



Event and Action Plan for Odour Patrol

Event	ACTION	
	Person-in-charge of Odour Monitoring	Implementation Agent Identified by CEDD
Action Level		
Exceedance of Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source/reason of exceedance;2. Repeat odour patrol to confirm finding.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance;2. Rectify any unacceptable practice3. Implement more mitigation measures if necessary;4. Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.
Limit Level		
Exceedance of Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source / reason of exceedance;2. Repeat odour patrol to confirm findings;3. Increase odour patrol frequency;4. If exceedance stops, cease additional odour patrol.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance. Investigation shall be completed within 2 weeks;2. Rectify any unacceptable practice;3. Formulate remedial actions;4. Ensure remedial actions properly implemented;5. If exceedance continues, consider what more/enhanced mitigation measures shall be implemented;6. Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.



Appendix 6.1

Complaints Log

**Environmental Complaints Log**

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
100321a	21/3/2010	ICC Case no. 1-224618029, Ms. Tsang	Location near Tin Hau	Complaint regarding the loud noise and dark smoke in the course of dredging works on 21 March 2010 (Sunday).	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works which carry out at area for North Point Reclamation.2) Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.3) The Contractor (CHEC-CRBC JV) strictly comply all the conditions in CNP and take all mitigation measures in order to minimize the potential impacts to surrounding sensitive receivers. A formal letter was issued out by CHEC-CRBC JV and to explain the status of the recent construction activities.4) No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.5) No further complaints were received from Mr. Tsang in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
100321b	21/3/2010	Unknown	Near the eastern breakwater of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	A public complaint and enquiry regarding loud noises emanated from dredging activities on 21/3/2010 (Sunday) until 2220 hours and between 1920-1946 hours in the evening of 22 March 2010(Monday).	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works at area for North Point Reclamation during general holidays including Sunday between 0700-2300 hours and any day not being a general holiday between 1900-2300hours. It is complied with the condition of CNP.2) Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.3) No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.4) No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
100504	4/5/2010	Public complainant received by ICC (ICC case: 1-233384048)	Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the large scale of dredging machine (face to Island East Corridor) in particular the hours 1900 to 0800 and request to reduce the noise level.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.2) According to RSS 's record, no more daytime and night time dredging since the departure of the split hopper barge from the workplace on 29 April 2010 at 1900 hrs to 5 May 2010.3) No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
100731	31/7/2010	Mr. Lee received by ICC (CC Case: 1-250702681)	Oil Street to Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the dredging works. Three construction plants were operated concurrently.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works.2) There was only 1 grab dredger operated by Contractor within NPR project site area for dredging works.3) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 27 July and 3 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.4) It is considered as invalid from the EP and CNP point of view.	Closed
100812	12/8/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the dredging works at the marine works area adjacent to the Harbour Height during the period from 0700 to 2200.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.2) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 10 and 17 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.3) It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
101108	8/11/2010	Mr. Nip received by ICC (CC Case)	Sai Wan Ho	Visual concern around the seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake pump at Sai Wan Ho (Monitoring station ref no.. WSD15)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 has been regular checked of condition and removal of trapped rubbish before the dismantling of the floating silt screen to be replaced by wall mount silt screen. 2) Follow-up action had been immediately carried out to check and clear the floating refuse around the seaside silt screen after receipt of the complaint. 3) Removal of seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake (WSD15) by contractor HY/2009/11 was checked and confirmed dated 9 November 2010. Silt screen has been deployed into the existing steel frame at WSD15 for the protection of WSD salt water intake. 	Closed
101110	10/11/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the power mechanical equipment during the 0700 to 2200hrs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0870-10 for their dredging works during evening time. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230. 2) No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 4 and 10 November 2010 during daytime and evening time period. 3) It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed. 	Closed
101203	3/12/2010, 01:45a.m.	The resident of Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine Department	North Point	Bad odour was generated from the dredging plant off North Point	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The first investigation was carried out by Marine Department patrol in the morning on 3 Dec 2010 at around 10:00 and revealed that a few working barges were anchoring in the vicinity without carrying out dredging work. 2) A further specific investigation inspection on contractor's backhoe barge in the vicinity of City Garden was jointly conducted with Engineer Representatives (AECOM/RSS), and ET on 8 Dec 2010 at 11:30. No bad odour was noted during the investigation. 3) Routine dredging operation of the backhoe barge was performed during the jointed investigation inspection and it was revealed that no bad odour was attributed by the dredged materials inspected. 	Closed
101206	6/12/2010	Ms Lui, the resident of 27/F, Block 10, City	City Garden, North Point	Two barges were generating noise at 22:00 on 6 December 2010 in which the noise from	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) ET confirmed the following information with resident site staff on the complaint: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was referred to the filling operation at North Point 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		Garden by ICC (ICC case: 1-266039336)		<p>filling operation was louder than the traffic noise & visual impact was generated due to the spot-light pointing directly to the complainant flat, suspected the filling operation was part of Wanchai Development Phase II;</p> <p>Complainant also raised the same complaint to District Councillor, Mr. Hui on 7 Dec 2010 regarding the night-time noise and suspected earlier start of work at 06:30. Complaint also requested for limiting the plant operating hours from 09:00-21:00.</p>	<p>Reclamation of Central Wan Chai Bypass site area instead of part of Wanchai Development Phase II;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two derrick barges were in operation at the time of complaint for placing 400 rockfill onto the excavation trench and for levelling the formation level to receive the pre-cast caisson seawall; • Flood light on the control mast of derrick barge have no lighting shields for the prevention of glare of flood lights; • No starting work on 7 Dec 2010 at 0630hours. <p>2) PME used in restricted hours were checked and confirmed compliant with valid CNP no. GW-RS0870-10. The noise level recorded on 6 Dec 2010 was complied with the noise criteria during restricted hour;</p> <p>3) It was found that the occasional noise nuisance might be caused by the hitting or scratching onto the rock surface during loading down the grab onto the Grade 400 rockfill;</p> <p>4) The absence of the lighting shields at flood light results in visual glare to the complainant at night-time.</p> <p>5) Contractor was advised to minimize the finishing time of placing Grade 400 rockfill at 2100hrs and switch off all unnecessary flood lights apart from the light for the safety and security purpose;</p> <p>6) No further complaint was received after implementation of proposed measures</p>	
110415	15/04/2011	The resident, Mr Law at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC#1-281451236)	North Point	A dust generation and a concern of mosquitoes breeding complaint in which suspected the filling operation was part of North Point Reclamation.	<p>1) The concerned stockpile was a working stockpile under Contract HY/209/15 and was covered at night time after work.</p> <p>2) Water spraying on the haul road and potential dust generating material at least 4 times a day was conducted by contractor that complies with the requirement.</p> <p>3) It is considered invalid but preventive actions can be taken because the stockpile is relatively large and easily visible by complainant.</p> <p>4) It was recommended that increasing the frequency of water spraying shall be conducted to all potential dust generating materials and activities. Besides, Contractor should consider to cover the idle part of the stockpile</p> <p>5) The concern of mosquitoes breeding is out the scope of EM&A, the follow-up action is not reported in this monthly EM&A report.</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
110419	19/04/2011	Ms Chiu at Victoria Centre at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC# 1-272874759)	North Point	The episode of night noise on 19/4/11 and 20/4/11 at 2:50 am and the noise lasted for 30 minutes per night.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) According to the RSS's record, there was no construction works undertaken under the EP-356/2009 during the concern time period.2) There was no abnormal real-time noise monitoring data recorded in RTN1 - FEHD Hong Kong Transport Section Whitefield Depot which is next to the Victoria Centre.3) It is considered as invalid complaint under this Project.	Closed
110617	9/06/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office	North Point	An odour nuisance suspected generating from the discharge point – Channel T at Watson Road in part of the site area was related to CWB under Contract no. HY/2009/11	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) The complaint was received by ET on 13 Jun 2011. During the weekly site inspection on 7 and 17 June 2011, there was no any odour impact detected in the site area.2) According to the site record, there was muddy water discharged from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T during heavy rainstorm. No any site surface runoff to the Channel T and out of site boundary was observed in the inspection.3) In order to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm, a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel by Contractor. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that a silt curtain was installed at the outfall of the channel to prevent muddy water washing out to the water body under heavy rainstorm. Besides, regular cleaning of refuse in the channel has been conducted by Contractor.4) A further site investigation on 28 June 2011 revealed that no odour nuisance was detected at the upstream of the Channel T and no source of odour nuisance was identified at site. As such, it was concluded that the source of odour nuisance was not related to the Project works.5) Although no source of odour nuisance was identified at site, the muddy water and dirt from the unknown source at upstream of Channel T may cause a potential smell during low tide and low water flow. Contractor was reminded to remove the silt curtain at the channel on non-rainy day so as to avoid the accumulation of the sediment and dirt in the water channel.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
110709	09/07/2011	Mr. Au from City Garden Management Office	North Point	A complaint letter to Contractor HY/2009/11 was raised by Cayley Property Management Limit on 9 July 2011 regarding a series of pump breakdown events at seawater intake of City Garden on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011. A lot of rubbish such as plastic bags, nylon bags, nylon-wire mesh was observed sucking from the seawater intake at the seawater front of Block 7 of City Garden affecting the operation of seawater pump plant.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Contractor conducted formation works for installation of caisson seawall at C27, C28, C29 and C30 on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011 and no dredging work was conducted during this time period2) Water mitigation measures of an 80m long silt curtain at the site boundary in front of City Garden Relocation of silt curtain and silt curtain at the outfall of the channel were provided and maintained to accommodate the site works. All vessels are equipped with rubbish collection facilities and disposed the rubbish regularly. Also, daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse within the site boundary.3) Moreover, it has been reported several times that discharged from outfall pipeline outside the site boundary near the intake of the pump maybe considered as another source of rubbish generation.4) Referring to the record provided by Cayley Property Management Limit, the trapped rubbish was unlikely generated from the construction works. It was considered that complaint is invalid and not related to project.	Closed
110710	09/07/2011	Complainant by ICC (ICC no. 1-301520309)	North Point	It was received at 00:56 on 10 July 2011. There was complained a derrick barge unloading rockfill material off the shore facing the Harbour Grant HK Hotel causing noise nuisance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the complaint was referred to Contract HY/2009/15 for the loading and unloading of fill material at two barges operation in the sea at around 300m adjacent to Island Eastern Corridor (Oil Street Chainage) where is outside the Site of HY/2009/15 in the period of around 19:45 on 9 July to 1:00 on 10 July 2011.2) The material loading and unloading operation processed in restricted hours was checked without a valid CNP. It was found that the operation was due to an unexpected water leakage of the hopper barge and considered an incident.3) According to the incident report provided from RSS on 20 July 2011, around 7:30 pm the barge S22 was inclined slightly and slightly water leakage might occur. Due to marine safety concern, the hopper barge would open the hopper to release the contained materials in order to reduce the weight and stabilize the barge. In consider of slight water leakage, the operator decided to use the nearby Derrick Barge ST32 to help for unload the general fill materials first and the unloading operation was started at around 7:45pm, and end at around 1:00 am. Contractor was reminder to provide frequent check of vessel condition	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					so as to prevent recurrent by barge defect	
110723a	23/07/2011	Ms. Law at Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1-303887687	North Point	She concerned that Highways Department published a notice in their Management Office about construction works will be conducted from 0700 hours to 2300 hours during July to December 2011 including Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 2) RSS confirmed that the notice was prepared by Victoria Centre's Management office to their resident and the advice was only given on the extension construction works (for Contract HY/2009/15) to 7am-9pm from Monday to Saturday except Public Holidays and Sundays. 3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid-August 2011. 4) No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring. 5) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures. 	Closed
110723b	23/07/2011	Ms. Yau at Block 2, Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1-304013959	North Point	Reclamation work was conducted at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter at 7am on 23 July 2011. She complained that the works shall be started later to minimize the noise nuisance to the vicinity of the residents in early morning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 8 August 2011 2) With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring 3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid-August 2011. 4) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures. 	Closed
110727a	27/07/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office by ICC no. 1-304616162	North Point	It was complained by Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office on 27 July 2011 regarding construction noise generated by the construction operations of	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 2) RSS confirmed to start the rock breaking activities for Contract HY/2009/15 at 8am as a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents. 3) No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				Central-Wanchai Bypass at noon rather than in morning at 7am.	<p>monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 25 July and 4 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.</p> <p>4) In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. No further complaint from complainant was received after proposed the mitigation measure.</p>	
110727b	27/07/2011	Ms. Chiu by ICC no.1-304615409	North Point	Noise nuisance from the excavation works for the Highways Department adjacent to the Victoria Centre was conducted from 7am	<p>1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011</p> <p>2) With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 25 July and 4 and 10 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.</p> <p>3) As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am.</p>	Closed
	08/08/2011				<p>4) However, complainant did not satisfy with the response on the noise nuisance from the rock-breaking during morning in front of Victoria Centre and then further complaint via 1823 on 7 August 2011.</p> <p>5) Highways contacted the complainant on 15 August 2011 that the noisy rock breaking operation had been completed.</p> <p><i>Remarks: There will be counted as two complaints in this complaint log.</i></p>	
110810	10/08/2011	Mr. Yip by ICC no. 1 - 306740207	North Point	Muddy water was discharged from work site to the seafront near Oil Street during heavy rain. The environmental protection measures were not good enough and are needed to rectify.	<p>1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 17 August 2011.</p> <p>2) Confirmed with RE, Muddy water was caused by a heap of earth being washed to the sea by heavy rain. The heap of earth was referred as a small stockpile placed close to the seafront in front of Oil Street within the site area under handover transition period from contract HY/2009/11 to contract HY/2009/19. The necessary mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile against rainfall were missing at the time of complaint.</p> <p>3) Due to the missing of mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile during handover transition period, loose material was washed into the harbour when heavy rain came. Muddy water was formed and dispersed in the sea that caused the water quality and visual concern to the public. The complaint was considered as valid.</p> <p>4) Contractors were advised to relocate the loose materials</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					away from the coastline as far as practicable. Any loose material placed which needed to be placed near the coastline shall be properly compacted or covered as appropriate. To avoid any further environmental deficiency, Contractors shall ensure all necessary environmental mitigation measures will not be missing during site area handover.	
110826	26/08/2011	Grand Hyatt and a complainant by ICC	Wan Chai	Construction noise and vibration nuisance generated from the works at Convention Avenue and inside the HKCEC1 reclamation area.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the construction works were referred to the Contractor HK/2009/01. 2) The Excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue and Drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area were the dominant construction noise source during this period. 3) The drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area and excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue were then temporary suspended after received the complaint. 4) Investigation revealed that the erected noise barrier (4m cantilevered movable noise barrier for the drilling rig and 1m movable noise barrier for the excavator mounted breaker) were not located close to the plants to provide adequate noise screening. 5) Contractor was advised to avoid concurrent operation of construction plants at site. Further enhancement of movable noise barriers at HKCEC1 and providing noise enclosure for the excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue are needed. 6) Further site investigation and checking on 31 August and 7 September 2011 revealed that the implemented noise mitigation measures were in proper and minimize the noise impact. 	Closed
110826A	26/08/2011	A complaint letter from Mr. Au of Cayley Property of City Garden	North Point	Harbor front adjacent to their cooling water intake suction which caused 3 times of system breakdown of the sea water pump on 9, 22 and 25 August 2011.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It was referred by AECOM to ET on 29 August 2011. Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • construction works were referred to the Contractors HY/2009/11 and HY/2009/19. • The pump is located on the site area of HY/2009/19 • A temporary garbage defender was installed on 23 July 2011 by HY/2009/11 and the shape of the defender was adjusted on 8 August 2011 in order to exclude the outfall. • An ad hoc inspection of the effectiveness of garbage defender was conducted with RSS (CWB project 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>team), contractor of HY/200911 and HY/2009/19 and IECon 29 August 2011. Inspection report of it was submitted to RSS on 19 September 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Daily cleaning near the water intake was conducted twice a day by contractor HY/2009/19.• In response to City Garden request, the contractors have set up the temporary garbage defender in function and collect the floating refuses, but cannot eliminate all refuses, in particular the refuse coming from the seabed <p>2) According to the complaint letter from Cayley Property, the outcomes of the preventive measures were not complying with their expectation.</p> <p>3) During on-site inspection, floating refuses observed occasionally outside the garbage defender. No conclusion could be made for the source of these floating refuses. On the other hand, some of the refuses were observed floating behind the garbage defender during investigation.</p> <p>4) All daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse inside the construction site.</p> <p>5) It was noted that the cooling water intake was accessible to the public. As such, fish breeding and fishing activities were observed even though a notice has already hoisted. Also, tripping of rubbish by the passers-by could result in a lot of rubbish accumulated around the intake point.</p> <p>6) Referring to the record provided by CPML, there were a lot of nylon/ plastic bags and nylon wire mesh that matched those rubbishes generated from the public activities.</p> <p>7) Contractors have fulfilled the requirement of site cleanliness and no exceedance was recorded during Water Quality Monitoring. It is considered the cause of this complaint is not related to project and environmental issue in this project as well. No more complaint received after ad-hoc inspection</p>	
111014	14/10/2011	The complainant, Ms. Tam complained via hotline 1823	Wan Chai	The polluted fumes and exhaust from the excavation by sub-contractor of CEDD on pedestrian way outside no.25 Harbour Road (in front of the Harbour Centre)	<p>1) RSS notified ET to carry out investigation on 17 October 2011.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the location of the excavator was within site area of Contract no. HK/2009/02 undertaking the water cooling main re-provision works along the Harbour Road. The plants including the excavator have been checked before using</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>at the site. However, the polluted fumes and exhausted from the excavator was caused due to insufficient maintenance of the plant after using at site.</p> <p>3) After receiving the complaint, the excavator was then removal off-site for checking and maintenance works on 17 October 2011.</p> <p>4) Contractor was reminded to enhance regular checking and maintenance to all plants at site.</p> <p>5) RSS has replied to the complainant on the arrangement of the measures taken on 17 October 2011. Complainant was satisfied with the response and follow-up action taken by the Contractor.</p>	
111104	04/11/2011	Mr. Liu from LCS D complained via Contractor Complaint Hotline	Wan Chai	Complain about a tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road, the status is not healthy and roof ball of two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue were half cut.	<p>1) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road is the Tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02. Leaves of a branch of this tree were shrivelled.• Two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue are the tree nos. A160 and A161 under Contract no. HK/2009/01. Part of roof ball of these two trees was covered by the metal plate. <p>2) Independent Tree Specialists for these two inspected the trees. Contractor HK/2009/01 has taken the measure as recommend downgrading the soil level around the trunk base. Reinstating of the ground works will be conducted in mid-December 2011. For the tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02, the brown leaves were removed and fenced the tree with orange net is provided to prevent damage of tree trunk by construction works. The distance between the tree and the edge of the trench is kept approximate 2m. Two Contractors were reminded to carry out regular watering to the trees within their site area.</p>	Closed
111106	06/11/2011	Police officer	Wan Chai	Construction noise generated from the site at about 6:30 a.m on 6 November 2011 and require to stop the machine operation	<p>1) According to the information reported by Contractor, one BC cutter and hoist were operated for Diaphragm Wall construction of Shatin-Central Link to inspect bentonite pipes and ensure no damages and all the joints are tightened in good position. Then, the subcontractor for Diaphragm wall, SAMBO Korean foreman stopped the engine of the BC cutter immediately. The police officer recorded the details and HKID number of the foreman and then left. Due to the different language communication between the police officer and the Korean foreman, no</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>CNP was checked by the police officer.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that same issue was also raised out by RSS at about 7:00a.m on the same day. Besides, it was confirmed that there is no valid Construction Noise Permit for the conducted construction works in the period between 2300 and 0700.</p> <p>3) Due to insufficient communication between Contractor HK/2009/01 and their Korean Sub-contractor, Korean Sub-contractor had not notified to Contractor before carrying out the inspection of the BC cutter, hoists and bentonite pipes at about 6:00a.m to ensure no damages and all the pipe joints should be tightened and in good position.</p> <p>4) Contractor was advised to enhance the communication between Contractor and sub-contractor and provide sufficient environmental training to all foreman and operators on restricted hour operation. Furthermore, Construction Noise Permit should be checked and in place for the construction works during restricted hour</p> <p>5) This complaint was considered in relation to the conducted construction works during restricted hours without valid Construction Noise Permit. No more construction works were conducted during night time period. The construction works will be conducted in accordance with the time period stated in valid CNP. This complaint will be kept in view of any follow-up action from the relevant government activities.</p>	
120405	05/04/2012	N/A	North Point	A complaint regarding excessive noise from construction sites of CBTS was observed daily before 7:30am except on public holidays, and the noise source was mainly from piling works. The complainant requested that construction works should start after 8:30am to avoid nuisance to nearby residents and a speedy follow-up and reply.	<p>1) RSS notified ET on 5 April 2012.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no piling works were performed during the concerned period.</p> <p>3) After reviewing the results of noise monitoring (M2b and M3a), no exceedance was recorded during daytime period and the noise level was below 75dB(A). Site inspection for HY/2009/15 was conducted on 10 April 2012. The condition of noise mitigation measures around CBTS was found satisfactory. RSS confirmed that no pilings were performed during the concerned period. The major works included drilling, diaphragm wall construction and excavations.</p> <p>4) HyD made a reply to the complainant on 16 April 2012 via 1823. HyD replied that the current works at CBTS were drilling, diaphragm wall construction and deep excavations. In order to minimize the noise generated</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					from the above works, the Contractor had erected temporary noise barriers and provided noise blankets on plants. RSS would continue to work with the Contractor on the effectiveness of the environmental mitigation measures implemented on site. No further complaint was received after the response.	
130308	06/03/2013	ICC Case#1-407181502	Tin Hau	A complaint regarding the dropping of fine rock material into surrounding waterbody was observed during rock breaking operation with two excavators in active operation at the Eastern Breakwater of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter near the North Point lighthouse.	<p>1) RSS notified ET on 8 March 2013</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that excavation works, installation of buoy, flashing light and silt curtain and dredging works were undertaken at Eastern Breakwater during the concerned period on 6 March 2013. One backhoe equipped with breaker and one derrick barge were confirmed in operation while another backhoe was at idle during the concerned period on 6 March 2013.</p> <p>3) Reviewing the photo record provided by RSS, the condition of the silt curtain deployed around the Eastern Breakwater on 6 March 2013 was found to be in good condition. It is considered that the silt curtain was properly in place during the concerned period and the concerned act of dropping of fine rock material was confined within the silt curtain boundary without adverse impact to the nearby water quality.</p> <p>Further follow up was conducted on 12 March 2013 during weekly environmental audit inspection, the silt curtain deployed around the concerned area was found to be maintained in good condition and the water quality at the concerned work area was generally satisfactory. No violation of the Environmental Permit condition was found.</p> <p>The contractor was advised and committed to implement preventive measures to minimize the potential impact of work including conducting regular diver check to ensure the integrity and the extend of silt curtain deployment and to provide adequate back up stock of silt curtain for emergency use.</p>	Closed
140612	12/06/2014	EPD ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV	Wan Chai	The complaint is regarding to the water quality of the waterfront outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Theatre Block, where a large piece of muddy water was found.	<p>1) WSII RSS team notified ET on 12 June 2014; Notification letter from EPD (ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV) was received by ET on 13 June 2014.</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that neither marine construction works nor barge operation was conducted at the concerned location during the time of complaint. With respect to the complaint case, muddy dispersion was observed at HKCEC2W works area on 12 June 2014, and</p>	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>the dispersion was observed partly extended beyond the outermost layer silt curtain at 1000hrs. Immediate follow up action was requested.</p> <p>3) It is considered that Contractor's mitigation measures would require further review on the effectiveness to avoid seepage of muddy dispersion such as regular diver inspection check and daily visual checking of silt curtains.</p> <p>Additional silt curtain at marine access zone was installed by Contractor on 12 June 2014 and the double layer silt curtain were generally in order. Follow-up inspection was further conducted on 16 June 2014.</p> <p>The Contractor's investigation report on the complaint case was submitted to EPA via email on 18 June 2014.</p>	
140723	21/07/2014	ICC Case Ref: 2-341537112	Works area opposite to Ngan Tao Building	The complaint is regarding to construction noise impact to the complainant who could not sleep due to work and machine at the project site opposite to the Ngan Tao Building.	<p>1) Construction noise impact referred by RSS was received by ET on 25 July 2014</p> <p>2) ET confirmed with RSS that horizontal cutting and removal of D-wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 that total 3 numbers of derrick lighter and 3 numbers of saw cut machine were in operation, and removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014 that total 1 number of derrick lighter was in operation.</p> <p>3) According to the relevant site records under Contract HY/2009/15, before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014, horizontal cutting and removal of Diaphragm Wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was conducted under HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 3 nos. of derrick lighter and 3 nos. of saw cut machine were in operation at the above period. From around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014, removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Total 1 no. of derrick lighter was found operating at the above period</p> <p>4) It was considered the condition of CNP GW-RS0592-14 was not fulfilled by the Contractor of HY/2009/15. "From 00:25hrs to 00:57hrs on 21 July 2014, the PME(s) (1 no. of Derrick Lighter) on-site could not follow with any given PME grouping requirement(s) as stated in condition 3.a. and condition 3.d. in no. GW-RS0592-14."</p>	<p>Final report (Issue1) issued on 31 July 2014.</p> <p>Further to complainant follow-up, Final report (Issue2) Issued on 12 Aug 2014.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>Notwithstanding the above, according to the site recorded provided by the RSS, the derrick lighter was found malfunction at around 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 while the diaphragm wall cutting procedure was incomplete. Under safety and navigation consideration, the completion of diaphragm wall removal was necessary and of imminent need.</p> <p>5) The Contractor of HY/2009/15 was advised to review the construction sequence and emergency response procedure for construction activities during restricted hours and night time period to allow for sufficient buffer time for work completion such that the Construction Noise Permit would be followed. Furthermore, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was suggested to conduct throughout checking of PME used on site prior to work commencement to minimize the potential malfunctioning of PME during the course of work which affect the duration of works.</p>	
141016	14/10/2014	<p>EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV</p> <p>ICC complaint received by ET on 10 October 2014</p>	Work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	<p>A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 October 2014 (EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV dated 16 October 2014).</p> <p>The complainant reported that construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that From 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</p> <p>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.</p> <p>Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p>	<p>Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 23 October 2014.</p> <p>Updated interim investigation with supplementary information submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014</p> <p>EPD</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway.</p> <p>Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road.Total one crane lorry was in operation.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway. Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.</p> <p>From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road. Total one crane lorry was in operation.</p> <p>In view of the above findings, no direct information associated with the noise concern was considered available.</p>	advised no further comment on the updated interim report and case closed on 27 Nov 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141110	07/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000278 15-14 EPD complaint received by ET on 10 November 2014	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	<p>A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 07 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00027815-14 dated 10 November 2014).</p> <p>The complainant reported that Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that</p> <p>ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool).</p> <p>Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated.</p> <p>Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier.</p> <p>Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>Dredging works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at WCR3 (East of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier)</p> <p>Total 1 no .of dredger, 1 no. of hopper and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool). Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated. Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site. The condition of chemical waste storage was considered satisfactory and no malodour was identified. Despite no information related to malodour was identified, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.</p>	<p>Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.</p> <p>EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 1 Dec 2014.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Based on the relevant information provided by RSS, despite no information associated with the malodour concern was identified after investigation, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PME used on site to ensure only well maintained PME are used on site The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.	
141113	12/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000282 53-14 EPD complaint received by ET on 13 November 2014	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians.	<p>A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00028253-14 dated 13 November 2014). The complainant reported that Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians. (Contract HK/2009/02)</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that demolition works was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, demolition works was conducted on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated.</p> <p>In addition, investigation found that due to malfunctioning of one of the excavators deployed at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier, dark smoke was emitted from the defective excavator for a short period of approximately 30 seconds at around 15:00 hrs on 12 November 2014. The operation of excavator was immediately suspended and followed by repair works. The normal operation of the excavator was resumed after repair.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site and the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.</p>	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 19 November 2014. EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 8 Dec 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141121	Not Specified	EPD Ref: H08/RS/28263-14 EPD complaint information and findings was received by ET via email on 21 Nov 2014	Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night.	EPD received a construction noise complaint from dredging works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and a resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night. EPD investigation found that the operation of a derrick barge is covered by CNP no. GW-RS0701-14. EPD reminded the Contractor of HY/2011/08 to ensure the work strictly follow the permit conditions and endeavor to minimize the noise as so not to disturb the nearby residents.	Complaint case handled by EPD and relevant investigation findings was sent to ET on 21 November 2014
150127	21 Jan 2015	EPD complaint (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15) received by ET on 27 January 2015 and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015	A portion of Hung Hing Road immediately to the east of Marsh Road near SPCA	Construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public.	A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015. The complainant reported that construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the major construction activities around the concerned location conducted on 21 January 2015 include breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall at TPCWAW; concreting, grouting and drilling works at TPCWAW;reclamation/ backfilling works at TPCWAW Mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor for the above construction works include spraying haul road with water; covering bagged cement with tarpaulin; providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations; providing water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were	Interim report submitted to EPD on 9 February 2015, EPD advised no comment on 27 February 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>conducted at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.</p> <p>Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.</p> <p>In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a , no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.</p> <p>As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.</p>	
150622	18 June 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/ 00015054-15 dated 8 June	A mooring location near shore and at location outside Wan Chai Sports	Dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge moored near shore and	A public complaint regarding dark smoke and malodour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 22 June 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00015054-15 dated 22 June 2015). The complainant reported that dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge	Interim report submitted to EPD on 29 June 2015 and EPD



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		2015	Ground	other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site	<p>moored near shore and other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site with Contract no. HK/2009/02 at location outside Wan Chai Sports Ground caused air pollution. The complainant alleged that the said situation had been observed for a prolonged period.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June 2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 3 nos. of mobile crane were in operation. On 17 June 2015, one no. of concrete pump truck and two nos. of concrete mixer were in operation. Excavation and Lateral Support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler crane were in operation. In addition, on 15 June 2015, 17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015, 1 no. of derrick barge was moored near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material away from site.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015, reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June 2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 and total 3 nos. of mobile crane, one no. of concrete pump truck (on 17 June 2015 only) and two nos. of concrete mixer (on 17 June 2015 only) were in operation; excavation and lateral support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 and total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler crane were in operation. Based on relevant site record, no hopper barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02 around the concerned location while 1 no. of derrick barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02 near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material from Portions 3 & 4 away from site on 15 June 2015, 17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015 respectively.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly</p>	advised no comment on 20 July 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					environmental inspection on 25 June 2015, no dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site. A derrick barge was observed moored near Portions 3 & 4 and excavated material was transferred to the derrick barge by the excavators on land without barge operation and no particular dark smoke and malodour emission was observed. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the derrick barge and other PMEs deployed on site to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used to avoid potential dark smoke and maldour emission affecting nearby public.	
150723	20 July 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015	Ex-Wanchai Ferry Pier near 720 & 722 Bus stop	Malodour from marine sediment	<p>A public complaint regarding malodour referred by EPD was received by ET on 23 July 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015).</p> <p>The complainant reported that malodour from marine sediment was scented at ex-Wanchai ferry pier near route 720 & 722 bus stop. (Contract HK/2009/02).</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that Rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at the concerned location (WCR3) under Contract HK/2009/02 on 20 July 2015. No marine sediment was stored or placed on site at the concerned location under Contract HK/2009/02 on 20 July 2015.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at WCR3 area on 20 July 2015 and no marine sediment was stored or placed on site at the concerned location on the concerned date.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 29 July 2015. No marine sediment was observed stored or placed at the concerned location while it was noted that a culvert outfall with potential odour concern is located adjacent to the concerned location.</p>	Interim report submitted to EPD on 30 July 2015. EPD advised no comment on 17 August 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to review the handling procedures in case of any future marine sediment handling at the concerned location and to consider the implementation of mitigation measures as appropriate to minimize potential malodour impact to nearby public.	
150904	01 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/0002 2241-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 4 September 2015	East of New WanChai Ferry Pier	Dropping of excavated material from land to sea during loading of material	<p>A public complaint regarding dropping of excavated material from land to sea referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00022241-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that dropping of excavated materials from land to sea during loading of materials by excavator at the construction site to work boat. (Contract HK/2009/02)</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was undertaken by Contract HK/2009/02 on 01 September 2015.</p> <p>Mitigation measure including providing tarpaulin sheet to cover the gap between seawall and the hopper barge to prevent dropping of material to the sea was implemented by the Contractor.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was carried out on 01 September 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and the hopper barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 10 September 2015. Transferring of C&D materials from land to barge by excavator was observed at the concerned location and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and hopper</p>	Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 5 October 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>barge and the material transfer works was generally in order. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge.</p> <p>The Contractor was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge.</p>	
150904	02 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H04/RS/0002 2385-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 04 September 2015	Location outside Fleet Arcade	Construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site.	<p>A public complaint regarding construction noise and dust and exhaust emission referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H04/RS/00022385-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site. (Contract HK/2012/08) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that from 0800 hrs to 1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation.</p> <p>From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.</p>	<p>Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015.</p> <p>2nd interim report submitted to EPD on 17 Dec 2015</p> <p>3rd interim report submitted to EPD on 31 Dec 2015</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>From 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.</p> <p>From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation.</p> <p>From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. One derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.</p> <p>Based on the relevant site records, from 0800 hrs to 1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation and the relevant Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.</p> <p>From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location and from 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.</p> <p>From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation and the Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.</p>	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. In view of the above, the construction activities conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement.</p> <p>In addition, one derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 08 September 2015 and no dark smoke emission was observed from the derrick barge moored outside the concerned location. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment are used to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.</p> <p>The Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipments are used on site to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public.</p> <p>The Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.</p>	
150917	17 Sep 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was	Central and Wan Chai Reclamation coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD,	Silt from Central and Wan Chai Reclamation was spotted along the coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD, Central & Wan	Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, removal of seawall blocks by derrick barge was undertaken by Contract HK/2012/08 at Central Reclamation Phase III works area while mitigation measures including provision of silt curtain implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 during the	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 25



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		received by ET on 17 September 2015	Central & Wan Chai, Hong Kong)	Chai, Hong Kong)	<p>seawall block removal works. According to relevant record, muddy dispersion at HKCEC2W (area opposite to Lung King Street) was observed by the Environmental Team on 14 September 2015 afternoon. The muddy patch was observed dispersing outside the outer layer silt curtain deployed by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 towards the Central Reclamation Phase III area while the outer layer silt curtain was observed partially opened.</p> <p>In view of the above observations, the Contractor was advised to rectify any environmental deficiencies such that adequate protection such as silt curtain shall be provided for exposed soil slope to mitigate for potential runoff related water quality impact to the surrounding waters; outer layer silt curtain deployed shall be entirely closed during works to safeguard the surrounding water quality. Any opening for marine vessel shall be closed promptly after passage and localized silt curtain deployed on site shall be properly maintained to avoid any gap or opening to effectively safeguard the nearby waters.</p>	September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 14 October 2015 and case closed.
151015	11 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding direct discharge of muddy effluent referred by RSS was received by ET on 14 October 2015	Seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to Eastern Breakwater	Pink fluid was observed discharged into marine waters at seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to the Eastern Breakwater on 11 October 2015.	<p>Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, no construction activity near the seaside between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty was undertaken by Contract HY/2009/19 while at site area away from the seawall, construction of EVB substructure, EVB and APS structure was undertaken on 11 October 2015. In addition, no works involving the use of paint was carried out at the concerned site area (Site Portion between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty) and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under Contract HY/2009/19 and no temporary storage of paint was located at the concerned site area and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under HY/2009/19 on 11 October 2015.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 14 October 2015. No construction works involving the use of paint was observed undertaken at the concerned location while a few number of small containers of paint was observed placed around the concerned location and the paint containers were sealed and no sign of leakage was observed. The few containers were further checked and was found not matching the pink fluid observed on the complaint date. On the other hand, a culvert discharge outfall was found located within the concerned area where the pink fluid was observed.</p> <p>Based on the above, no direct information indicating the pink</p>	HyD will consolidate all input from relevant parties to form a reply to ICC.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					fluid was originated from the worksarea under HY/2009/19 was considered available. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded that paints stored on site shall be properly labelled and stored in sealed container at weather proof location to avoid potential spillage.	
151028	26 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 28 October 2015 (EPD Ref:H05/RS/00 027330-15 Dated 28 October 2015)	Construction Site next to ex-Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Operation of grab dredger at construction site near the ex-Wan Chai Ferry Pier from around 0100 to 0400 hours on 26 October 2015 caused noise nuisance.	<p>According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 01:00hrs to 04:00hrs on 26 October 2015, rock filling was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 and the relevant Construction Noise Permit</p> <p>GW-RS1121-15 for the concerned construction works was in place.</p> <p>The construction activity conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance in view of the nearby public concern.</p>	The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 05 November 2015 and EPD advised no comment on 16 November 2016 and case closed.
151116	13 November 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 November 2015 (EPD Ref: H05/RS/000291 26-15)	Construction Site at HKCEC and seafront outside Lung Wo Road	Muddy water was discharged from the construction site at HKCEC and dispersed to seafront outside Lung Wo Road on 13 November 2015 afternoon. The complainant also alleged that the deployment of the silt curtain did not follow the design requirement under the environmental permit that the curtain should be hanged to seabed level	<p>Based on the site records, rock mound trimming works was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 at HKECE2 area on 13 November 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of localized silt curtain around the works area was implemented by the Contractor. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 17 November 2015, both outer layer silt curtain and localized layer of silt curtain around the active works area were observed deployed while the localized silt curtain deployed around the marine works area was observed partially opened for marine access. Despite no muddy dispersion was generated around the localized silt curtain enclosed area, the Contractor was advised to promptly improve the condition of the silt curtain to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure deployed and to ensure the silt curtain is closed after marine vessel movement.</p> <p>Based on further review on the current construction stage at HKECE2, the dredging works and trench filling works were completed and filling works were conducted behind seawall or temporarily seawall in form of rockbund, the outer layer of silt curtain currently serves as the additional mitigation measure to</p>	The interim investigation report would be submitted to EPD on 1 December 2015 and record of diving inspection conducted on 27 November 2016 was forwarded to EPD on 4 Dec 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 14 Dec 2015 and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>the required silt curtain deployment for safeguarding the water quality in the area. To clarify for the current silt curtain arrangement, the Contractor was advised to submit an updated silt curtain deployment plan with respect to the latest silt curtain arrangement for the current construction stage. In addition, contaminated discharge at Culvert L originating from upstream locations was intermittently observed based on previous site records. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition and maintenance for the silt curtain deployed on site to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure.</p> <p>A joint meeting for the complaint was held amongst the EPD, WDII RSS team, the ET and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 on 24 November 2015 and a joint silt curtain diver inspection check amongst EPD, ET, IEC, WDII RSS and the Contractor was conducted on 27 November 2015 to confirm the silt curtain condition and the silt curtain deployed at the HKCEC2 water channel was found generally in order.</p>	
160413 (HK201208)	13 April 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00008367-16 dated 13 April 2016)	Outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	Muddy water discharge from construction site	<p>A public complaint regarding muddy water discharge referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00008367-16 dated 13 April 2016). The complainant reported that muddy water was discharged from the construction work of Contract HK/2012/08 to the sea outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts on 13 April 2016 morning.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that internal transport of soil to the hopper barge for storage via landing barge was conducted by Contractor of HK/2012/08 during 0800 hours to 1000 hours on 13 April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation.</p> <p>Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08.</p> <p>According to the relevant site records provided by RSS, internal transport of soil to the hopper barge for storage via landing barge was conducted by Contractor of HK/2012/08 during 0800 hours to 1000 hours on 13</p>	<p>Interim investigation report was submitted to the EPD on 21 April 2016.</p> <p>EPD advised no further comment on 6 June 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation. Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08. In addition, amber rainstorm warning signal was hoisted from 0630 hours to 1200 hours on 13 April 2016 and during the above time period, muddy water was observed from the upstream of culvert L outside the HK/2012/08 site.</p> <p>Follow up inspection was conducted on 19 April 2016, protection measures including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented and no mud or soil deposition was observed along the seawall and no discharge point was located within the temporary water channel connecting the Culvert L outfall location to the Victoria Harbour. In addition, piling works was observed at the north side of Zone A1 on 19 April 2016 and construction effluent collection from piling work via sedimentation tank to wastewater treatment facility was implemented and steel barrier was installed around the piling works area to mitigate against potential surface runoff related impact.</p> <p>Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to maintain adequate perimeter embankment protection along the seawall boundary and maintain proper construction effluent collection system to avoid potential runoff related impact to nearby waters.</p>	
160706	30 June 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July	Construction area near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club	Derrick barge moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July 2016 (Case Ref.: H05/RS/0016226-16). The complainant reported that a derrick barge in green colour under Contract HY/2009/15 moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 July 2016.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		2016 (Case Ref.: H05/RS/00016 226-16),			<p>ET confirmed with Resident Site Staff that the concerned green derrick barge was identified as Yue Fat 206 (YF 206) and the concerned green derrick barge was operated within the Ex-PCWA area for excavation works intermittently across the period from 15 June 2016 to 30 June 2016. The concerned green derrick barge YF206 within Ex-PCWA area was no longer deployed under Contract HY/2009/15 after 02 July 2016.</p> <p>Follow-up inspection was conducted on 11 July 2016, the concerned derrick barge YF206 was not deployed at the concerned location and no dark smoke was observed from other derrick barge operating on-site. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was reminded to conduct regular checking and maintenance of all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment is used to avoid potential dark smoke emission affect nearby surroundings.</p>	EPD advised no further comment on 20 September 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
160825	25 August 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012592-16)	East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3, Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	<p>A public complaint referred by EPD was received on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012592-16). The complainant reported that muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter.</p> <p>ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no marine construction activities were undertaken at the concerned location at East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter from 14:00hrs to 17:00hrs on 25 May 2016. Site control measures including the following were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 around the concerned location. Site control measures including i) Wastewater treatment facilities (AquaSed) were installed at TS3 for treatment of wastewater generated during construction activities. Sampling of effluent from AquaSed was conducted by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 and all results complied with the requirements in the Discharge Licence. Visual inspection and pH measurement of effluent were conducted daily by Environmental Supervisors and all results passed. ii) Brick/ earth/ sandbag bunds were installed alongside the site perimeter of TS3 to prevent muddy runoff into the sea. iii) Piping with idled ends were removed to prevent accidental discharge of untreated wastewater. iv) Diver inspection for silt curtains and/ or impermeable barriers was conducted on an ad-hoc basis. vii) Temporary cut slopes were shotcreted or properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. viii) Regular inspections were conducted by the RSS and Contractor's environmental representatives on regular basis on the conditions of mitigation measures implemented on site.</p> <p>Based on the complainant photo information, the exposed soil slope at Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 were observed protected by covering and enclosed by double layer of impermeable barrier/ silt curtain and no contaminated discharge was identified. In addition, based on information from Hong Kong Observatory, the tidal condition on 25 May 2016 afternoon was found to</p>	<p>The Interim investigation report was submitted to EPD on 2 September 2016.</p> <p>EPD advised no further comment on 31 October 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.</p>



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					<p>be ebb-tide while non construction works marine vessel movements around the identified muddy plume within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter was observed in the complainant photo information.</p> <p>Based on review on relevant records, no contaminated surface runoff and no contaminated discharge was identified at the concerned location during the environmental site inspection conducted on 25 May 2016. Follow up inspection was conducted on 31 August 2016 and seawall construction and filing works at the Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 was observed completed. No contaminated discharge and no contaminated surface runoff was found.</p> <p>Nevertheless, the contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain appropriate bunding at seawall boundary for protection against potential surface runoff related impact. Also, the Contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain proper site drainage for effluent collection and treatment system to ensure the compliance with relevant discharge license.</p>	



Appendix 7.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	2017					
						Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	
HK/2012/08 Revised Works Programme Rev.11(DD 30 Jun 2017)											
Works for Section Completion											
Construction											
CWB Tunnel & Slip Road Structures and Facilities											
CWB D - Slip Road 1 - Trough / Retaining Wall											
CWB D - Slip Road 1 - Trough/Retaining Wall Structure											
SIIA12708	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 3: Construct wall	11	15-Jun-17 A	10-Jul-17	26.67%						
SIIA12712	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 2: Construct Wall & curing	37	11-Jul-17	16-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA12732	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 2 & 3: waterproofing	6	17-Aug-17	22-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA12752	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 2 & 3: construct box out area & backfilling	28	23-Aug-17	19-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA12772	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 2 & 3: road works	10	20-Sep-17	29-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA12800	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 1b: Construct wall	31	09-Aug-17	08-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA13702	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 1a: Construct wall & curing	20	09-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA13722	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 1a & 1b: waterproofing	8	29-Sep-17	06-Oct-17	0%						
SIIA13800	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Retaining Walls RW3 & RW4 (bay 1 base slab & wall)	23	11-Jul-17	02-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA13860	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Retaining Walls RW3 & RW4 (bay 2 base slab & wall)	23	03-Aug-17	25-Aug-17	0%						
Section III A - Road A2, A4 & A5											
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 1 (L1806 - L1801)											
SIIA10280	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - TTA Stage 4A -1: road & drainage works	8	10-Apr-17 A	10-Jul-17	84.62%						
SIIA10282	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - TTA Stage 4A -2: road & drainage works	21	11-Jul-17	03-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA10284	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - TTA Stage 4A -3: road & drainage works	25	04-Aug-17	01-Sep-17	0%						
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 2 (L1810 - L1806)											
SIIA12470	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - Relocate site access & trim down D-wall	16	15-Jul-17*	02-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA12490	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - Drainage works (L1810 - L1806, L2202 - L2202A)	61	03-Aug-17	13-Oct-17	0%						
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 3 (L1808 - L1102)											
SIIA12705	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - Trimming down d-wall	14	03-Aug-17	18-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA12710	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - Drainage works (L1301 - L1102)	21	19-Aug-17	12-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA12750	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - gully pipe (L1808A - L1102)	14	13-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	0%						
SIIA12762	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - watermain	11	29-Sep-17	12-Oct-17	0%						
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 4 (L1406 - L1401)											
SIIA12930	Sec III A - Remove pipe pile and concrete paving	8	10-Jun-17 A	10-Jul-17	82.98%						
SIIA12935	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 4 carriageway - Drainage works (L1406-L1401)	45	11-Jul-17	31-Aug-17	0%						
SIIA12950	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 4 carriageway - gully pipe (L1406 -L1401)	31	01-Sep-17	07-Oct-17	0%						
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 5 (L1411 - L1406)											
SIIA13150	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 5 carriageway - Drainage works (L1411 - L1406)	20	01-Jun-17 A	24-Jul-17	54.55%						

Data Date: 30-Jun-17

- ◆ Current Milestone
- Actual Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Remaining Work
- Remaining Level of Effort

3-Months Rolling Programme for Non-CR III (July - September 2017)
(Ref. to Revised Works Programme Rev.11)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
10-Jul-17	11		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	2017				
						Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
SIIIA13210	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 5 carriageway - gully pipe (L1411 - L1406)	25	25-Jul-17	22-Aug-17	0%					
SIIIA13230	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 5 carriageway - road formation: Crossroad duct(HEC), road kerb & formation	29	23-Aug-17	25-Sep-17	0%					
SIIIA13250	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 5 carriageway - black top	7	26-Sep-17	04-Oct-17	0%					
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 6 (L1102 - L1411)										
SIIIA13370	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Drainage works (Culvert L - L1411)	28	05-Jun-17 A	02-Aug-17	42.86%					
SIIIA13372	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Backfilling of water channel adjacent culvert K bay 16	14	18-Aug-17	02-Sep-17	0%					
SIIIA13373	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Backfilling of water channel from culvert K bay 16 to 20B	20	24-Aug-17	15-Sep-17	0%					
SIIIA13374	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Drainage works (L1101-L1102)	22	16-Sep-17	12-Oct-17	0%					
SIIIA13430	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - gully pipe (Culvert L - L1411)	30	03-Aug-17	06-Sep-17	0%					
SIIIA13444	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - watermain	7	07-Sep-17	14-Sep-17	0%					
SIIIA13445	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - utilities: HEC , HGC, PCCW	14	15-Sep-17	30-Sep-17	0%					
Section V - Remaining At-Grade Road; Remove 2nd Stage ITA										
Roadwork & Utilities										
Section 1 (L1504 - L1900)										
SV12420	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L1905-L1906, L1504-L1503)	22	16-May-17 A	26-Jul-17	74.12%					
SV12450	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1903 - L1906, L1501-L1504)	64	27-Jul-17	10-Oct-17	0%					
Section 2 (L1510 - L1504)										
SV12600	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L1501-L1507, L1406B-L1406A, L1611-L1609)	41	01-Jun-17 A	17-Aug-17	50%					
SV12602	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway : Backfilling	7	18-Aug-17	25-Aug-17	0%					
SV12603	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1501 - L1507 & L1611 - L1609)	30	26-Aug-17	29-Sep-17	0%					
Section 3 (Culvert L - L1504)										
SIV12762	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Gully pipe (Culvert L - L1504)	11	08-Jun-17 A	13-Jul-17	63.33%					
SIV12765	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Demolish D wall	25	16-Aug-17*	13-Sep-17	0%					
SIV12766	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Drainage Works (Culvert L - L1611)	26	14-Sep-17	14-Oct-17	0%					
Section VI D - Area 8B & 10										
WDII Box 1 Construction										
WDII Box 1 ELS										
WD-C4120	Sec VIC - Joint Survey of excavated level	0	18-Oct-16 A	30-Jun-17	100%					
WDII Box 1 Remaining Structure										
SVID-6130	Sec VID - Remaining of Box I : Trimming bored pile A4 & B3 and casting	7	25-Jun-17 A	06-Jul-17	30%					
SVID-6140	Sec VID - Remaining of Box I : Construct remaining wall & roof slab	25	07-Jul-17	31-Jul-17	0%					
SVID-6220	Sec VID - Remaining of Box I : waterproofing for roof slab	5	01-Aug-17	05-Aug-17	0%					
SVID-6340	Sec VID - Box I South: Remove ELS and trimming pipe pile	5	12-Jun-17 A	04-Jul-17	68.75%					
SVID-6360	Sec VID - Box I South: Remove SIC coarse screen hood	16	05-Jul-17	20-Jul-17	0%					
SVID-6380	Sec VID - Box I South: Install pile cap & box beam	15	21-Jul-17	04-Aug-17	0%					
SVID-6620	Sec VID - Backfilling stage 1: backfill in Box I	22	05-Aug-17	26-Aug-17	0%					
SVID-6680	Sec VID - Backfilling stage 4: backfill in dry dock	30	18-Aug-17	16-Sep-17	0%					
SVID10100	Achievement of Section VID of the Works	0		26-Aug-17	0%					
Section IV - Slip Road 3										



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	2017				
						Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Roadwork & Utilities										
Section 1 (L16608 - L1601)										
SIV11740	Sec IV - Re-Poession of the Area	0	24-Aug-17*		0%					
SIV11760	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L1607-L1601, L2004-L2005)	39	24-Aug-17	09-Oct-17	0%					
Section 2 (L2301 - L2103)										
SIV11940	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L2301-L2103)	21	16-Aug-17*	08-Sep-17	0%					
SIV11941	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L608-L1609)	30	09-Sep-17	14-Oct-17	0%					
Section 3 (M/H1.6 - L2301)										
SIV12100	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - Drainage Works (M/H1.7 - L2301)	31	09-Sep-17	16-Oct-17	0%					
SIV12102	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: Demolish seawall	20	16-Aug-17*	07-Sep-17	0%					
SIV12103	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: ELS	10	08-Sep-17	19-Sep-17	0%					
SIV12104	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: Construct manhole & pipes	36	20-Sep-17	02-Nov-17	0%					
SIV12138	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - Utilities: HEC to MVB Plant room	38	20-Jul-17*	01-Sep-17	0%					
SIV12170	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath - Utilities: TCSS & HEC to MVB plant room	43	02-Sep-17	23-Oct-17	0%					
Section VII - Remainder Works										
Retaining Wall RW5 Construction										
SVII10660	Sec VII - Retaining Wall RW5 (bay 1) - construct base slab and wall	20	19-Sep-17	12-Oct-17	0%					
SVII10800	Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 3) - construct base slab and wall	20	19-Sep-17	12-Oct-17	0%					
Promenade Seawall Parapet Construction										
SVII13100	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B: Remove temporary seawall block	21	15-Aug-17*	07-Sep-17	0%					
SVII13120	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B: Construct seawall block mass concrete coping	45	08-Sep-17	01-Nov-17	0%					
SVII13200	Sec VII - Zone D: Remove temporary seawall block	21	19-Sep-17	13-Oct-17	0%					
Promenade Footpath and EVA Construction										
Section 5										
SVII13270	Sec VII - section 5 footpath - drainage works (L2203 -L2204) & U channel	49	29-Aug-17	25-Oct-17	0%					
Section X - Protection & Preservation of Trees										
Soft Landscaping Works										
SX10020	Sec X - Protection & Preservation of Trees	322	31-Jan-13 A	17-May-18	80.27%					



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	2017			2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
HK/2012/08 Revised Works Programme Rev.11.1(DD 30 Jun 2017)								
Dredging and Reclamation								
Marine Work Construction								
Zone D								
Seawall Construction - Zone D								
Seawall 10 & 11								
MAR20630	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Install remaining seawall block	15	14-Oct-17	28-Oct-17				
MAR20650	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Backfill Type A	16	29-Oct-17	13-Nov-17				
MAR20670	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Lay geotextile and filter	19	14-Nov-17	02-Dec-17				
Works for Section Completion								
Construction								
CWB Tunnel & Slip Road Structures and Facilities								
CWB D - Slip Road 1 - Trough / Retaining Wall								
CWB D - Slip Road 1 - Trough/Retaining Wall Structure								
SIIA13742	Sec II A - CWB SR1 Trough & RW: Trough Structure bay 1a & 1b: Construct box-out area & backfilling	25	07-Oct-17	31-Oct-17				
Section III A - Road A2, A4 & A5								
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 1 (L1806 - L1801)								
SIIA10301	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - Drainage works (L1806 -L1801)	20	01-Nov-17	23-Nov-17				
SIIA10300	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - Drainage works (L2202-L2201)	21	03-Oct-17	26-Oct-17				
SIIA10340	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - utilities: HEC along carriageway	21	23-Dec-17	19-Jan-18				
SIIA10302	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - gully pipe	18	24-Nov-17	14-Dec-17				
SIIA10320	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - watermain	7	15-Dec-17	22-Dec-17				
SIIA10290	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - Implementation of TTA Stage 5	1	30-Sep-17	30-Sep-17				
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 2 (L1810 - L1806)								
SIIA12530	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - watermain	10	14-Nov-17	24-Nov-17				
SIIA12550	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - Utilities: HEC along carriageway & Crossroad duct (HEC & HGC)	28	25-Nov-17	29-Dec-17				
SIIA12510	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - gully pipe (L1801 - L1806)	25	14-Oct-17	13-Nov-17				
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 3 (L1808 - L1102)								
SIIA12810	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - black top	7	23-Dec-17	03-Jan-18				
SIIA12770	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - utilities: HEC & crossroad duct (PCCW & HGC)	41	13-Oct-17	30-Nov-17				
SIIA12790	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway - road kerb & formation	19	01-Dec-17	22-Dec-17				
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 4 (L1406 - L1401)								
SIIA13010	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 4 carriageway - road formation: crossroad duct (HEC), road kerb & formation	24	20-Oct-17	17-Nov-17				
SIIA13030	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 4 carriageway - black top	7	18-Nov-17	25-Nov-17				
SIIA12990	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 4 carriageway - watermain	10	09-Oct-17	19-Oct-17				

Data Date: 30-Jun-17

- ◆ Current Milestone
- Actual Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Remaining Work
- Remaining Level of Effort

3 Months Rolling Programme for Non-CR III Area (Oct 2017 - Dec 2017)
(Ref. to Works Programme Rev.11.1)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
03-Oct-17	11.1		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	2017				2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
Roadwork & Utilities - Section 6 (L1102 - L1411)									
SIIIA13389	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Backfilling above tunnel roof slab	5	05-Oct-17	10-Oct-17	█				
SIIIA13399	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - gully pipe (L1101 -L1102)	8	21-Oct-17	31-Oct-17		█			
SIIIA13470	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - black top	7	22-Nov-17	29-Nov-17			█		
SIIIA13450	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - road kerb & formation	18	01-Nov-17	21-Nov-17		█			
SIIIA13395	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - Drainage works (L1101-L1102)	9	11-Oct-17	20-Oct-17	█				
Section V - Remaining At-Grade Road; Remove 2nd Stage ITA									
Roadwork & Utilities									
Section 1 (L1504 - L1900)									
SV12460	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Utilities (TCCS crossroad duct)	21	11-Oct-17	04-Nov-17	█				
SV12570	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 footpath - utilities:TCCS	30	22-Nov-17	28-Dec-17			█		
SV12540	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 footpath - Watermain	14	06-Nov-17	21-Nov-17		█			
SV12580	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 footpath - paving block	30	29-Dec-17	02-Feb-18				█	
SV12490	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Road kerb & formation	24	06-Nov-17	02-Dec-17		█			
SV12520	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Black top	20	04-Dec-17	28-Dec-17			█		
Section 2 (L1510 - L1504)									
SV12604	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway : formation for access diversion	6	30-Sep-17	07-Oct-17	█				
SV12606	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway: Divert access cross Zone B	0	09-Oct-17						
SV12630	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works L1406A - L1406B	21	15-Nov-17	08-Dec-17		█			
SV12690	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 footpath - Drainage Works (L2104 - L2105)	25	09-Dec-17	10-Jan-18			█		
SV12610	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works L1507-L1504)	31	09-Oct-17	14-Nov-17	█				
SV12665	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1507-L1504, L1406A)	25	09-Dec-17	10-Jan-18			█		
Section 3 (Culvert L - L1510)									
SIV12844	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 footpath - U channel	21	15-Nov-17	08-Dec-17		█			
SIV12840	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities footpath - Drainage works (Culvert L - L2105)	25	16-Oct-17	14-Nov-17	█				
SIV12860	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 footpath - Utilities: TCCS, HGC, PCCW)	39	09-Dec-17	26-Jan-18			█		
SIV12820	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Black top	20	19-Dec-17	13-Jan-18			█		
SIV12810	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Gully pipe (Culvert L - L1611)	30	16-Oct-17	20-Nov-17	█				
SIV12850	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities footpath - Watermain	21	15-Nov-17	08-Dec-17		█			
SIV12815	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 Carriageway - Road kerb & formation	24	21-Nov-17	18-Dec-17			█		
Section IV - Slip Road 3									
Roadwork & Utilities									
Section 1 (L16608 - L1601)									
SIV11762	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L2103-L2101)	21	03-Nov-17	27-Nov-17		█			
SIV11780	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Watermain	18	29-Dec-17	19-Jan-18				█	
SIV11764	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1607-L1601, L2004-L2005)	25	28-Nov-17	28-Dec-17			█		
SIV11860	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 footpath - Drainage Works: future connection pipes	7	29-Dec-17	06-Jan-18				█	
Section 2 (L2301 - L2103)									
SIV11941	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L608-L1609)	30	19-Oct-17	23-Nov-17	█				
SIV11960	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Watermain	10	20-Dec-17	03-Jan-18			█		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	2017				2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
SIV11942	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L2301-L2013, L1608-L1609)	22	24-Nov-17	19-Dec-17					
SIV12010	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Road kerb & formation	24	20-Dec-17	19-Jan-18					
Section 3 (M/H1.6 - L2301)									
SIV12103	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: ELS	10	18-Oct-17	30-Oct-17					
SIV12104	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: Construct manhole & pipes	36	31-Oct-17	11-Dec-17					
SIV12105	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: backfilling & divert EVA	12	12-Dec-17	27-Dec-17					
SIV12120	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - Drainage Works (M1.6-C1.1-C1.2): Construct MH and pipes	28	28-Dec-17	30-Jan-18					
SIV12100	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - Drainage Works (M/H1.7 - L2301)	31	19-Oct-17	24-Nov-17					
SIV12140	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - Gully pipe (M/H 1.7 - L2301)	30	25-Nov-17	02-Jan-18					
SIV12180	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath - U channel	14	24-Oct-17	09-Nov-17					
SIV12220	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath - Paving block	45	10-Nov-17	04-Jan-18					
Section VII - Remainder Works									
Road & Drainage Works (Culvert L - M/H1.7, Adjacent to SR3)									
SVII11600	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway - Drainage Works (Culvert L -MH1.7)	40	12-Dec-17	30-Jan-18					
Retaining Wall RW5 Construction									
SVII10860	Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 - curing, removal formwork	15	07-Nov-17	23-Nov-17					
SVII10680	Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 2) - construct base slab and wall	20	13-Oct-17	06-Nov-17					
SVII10820	Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 4) - construct base slab and wall	20	13-Oct-17	06-Nov-17					
Landing Steps Construction									
Landing Steps BSW13									
SVII10920	Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW13) - install s.s. handrail / tactile / sign board / bollard	25	20-Nov-17	18-Dec-17					
SVII10900	Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW13) - install vertical fender / step fender	15	02-Nov-17	18-Nov-17					
Landing Steps BSW4									
SVII10980	Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW4) - install vertical fender / step fender	15	19-Dec-17	08-Jan-18					
Promenade Seawall Parapet Construction									
SVII13220	Sec VII - Zone D: Construct seawall block mass concrete coping	40	04-Dec-17	22-Jan-18					
SVII13140	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B: Construct seawall parapet	35	02-Nov-17	12-Dec-17					
Promenade Footpath and EVA Construction									
Section 2									
SVII12610	Sec VII - section 2 footpath - drainage works (L2203 - L2202A) & U-channel	49	14-Nov-17	12-Jan-18					
Section 3									
SVII12850	Sec VII - section 3 footpath - watermain	18	13-Oct-17	03-Nov-17					
SVII12870	Sec VII - section 3 footpath - utilities (HEC, TCSS, HGC, PCCW)	44	04-Nov-17	27-Dec-17					
SVII12875	Sec VII - 3 footpath - drainage works :U chanel	14	28-Dec-17	13-Jan-18					
Section 4									
SVII13054	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - U channel	14	09-Dec-17	27-Dec-17					
SVII13052	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - watermain	21	15-Nov-17	08-Dec-17					
SVII13050	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - drainage works (L2203 -L2203A)	21	20-Oct-17	14-Nov-17					
SVII13055	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HEC & PCCW	56	09-Dec-17	15-Feb-18					
Section 5									



中國建築-利達聯營
CHINA STATE - LEADER JOINT VENTURE

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08
Wan Chai Development Phase II
Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	2017				2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
SVII13275	Sec VII - section 5 footpath - watermain	21	26-Oct-17	20-Nov-17					
SVII13310	Sec VII - section 5 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HGC, PCCW	59	21-Nov-17	31-Jan-18					
Section 6									
SVII13514	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - U channel	20	14-Dec-17	09-Jan-18					
SVII13510	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - watermain	20	21-Nov-17	13-Dec-17					
SVII13490	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - drainage works(Culvert L - L2204)	25	21-Oct-17	20-Nov-17					
SVII13530	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HGC, PCCW	62	14-Dec-17	02-Mar-18					

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2017												2018
					Oct			Nov			Dec			Jan			
Total		306d	15-May-17 A	16-Mar-18													
3 Months Rolling Programme - 2017-09 (DWP-08, 1st submission)		306d	15-May-17 A	16-Mar-18													
Removal of TS3 South side		306d	15-May-17 A	16-Mar-18													
South West (Zone A)		78d	17-May-17 A	16-Sep-17 A													
1	South West (Zone A)	66d	17-May-17 A	16-Sep-17 A	South West (Zone A)												
2	Remove filled material to -4.35mPD (13,000m3)	13d	17-May-17 A	01-Jun-17 A													
3	Remove seawall blocks at Bay Z4- 22 - 22 (400 nos.)	6d	19-May-17 A	26-May-17 A													
5	Core D-wall cut holes at Panel W2D5 to W2D8	6d	27-Jun-17 A	02-Jul-17 A													
6	Remove filled material to -7.0mPD up to Panel W2D8	7d	03-Jul-17 A	14-Jul-17 A													
4	Remove seawall blocks at Bay 23 & 24 (120 nos.)	2d	11-Aug-17 A	15-Aug-17 A													
54	Remove Outfall Q Sheet Piles Wall	14d	18-Aug-17 A	16-Sep-17 A	Remove Outfall Q Sheet Piles Wall												
Portion SW1		15d	12-Jun-17 A	14-Jul-17 A													
7	Vertical cut at Panel BWD14 to SA7 (25 nos./1.5m)	8d	12-Jun-17 A	30-Jun-17 A													
8	Horizontal cut at Panel BWD14 to SA7 (34 nos./1.5m)	9d	29-Jun-17 A	14-Jul-17 A													
Portion SW2		18d	19-Jul-17 A	04-Aug-17 A													
59	Vertical cut at Panel W2D1 to W2D9 (24 nos./1.5m)	9d	19-Jul-17 A	27-Jul-17 A													
69	Horizontal cut at Panel W2D1 to W2D9 (32 nos./1.5m)	9d	28-Jul-17 A	04-Aug-17 A													
South West (Zone B)		34d	22-Jun-17 A	25-Jul-17 A													
10	Excavation to Expose Existing Landing Steps	6d	22-Jun-17 A	27-Jun-17 A													
11	Excavation to Expose Existing Intake of Windsor House	5d	28-Jun-17 A	02-Jul-17 A													
12	Clear Up for Inspection of Existing Intake of Windsor House	7d	03-Jul-17 A	09-Jul-17 A													
13	Remove Filled Material to -4.35mPD (11,000m3)	18d	03-Jul-17 A	20-Jul-17 A													
14	Remove Filled Material to -7.0mPD	6d	18-Jul-17 A	23-Jul-17 A													
15	Core D-wall Cut Holes at Panel W2D10 to W4D3 (82 nos.)	2d	24-Jul-17 A	25-Jul-17 A													
South East (Zone C)		126d	24-May-17 A	24-Oct-17													
16	South East (Zone C)	105d	24-May-17 A	24-Oct-17	South East (Zone C)												
17	Break concrete slab	2d	24-May-17 A	25-May-17 A													
18	Remove filled material to -4.35mPD (7,000m3)	8d	26-May-17 A	12-Jun-17 A													
19	Remove seawall blocks at Bay 2 - Bay 4 (454 nos.)	7d	13-Jun-17 A	19-Jun-17 A													
Portion SE1		35d	24-Jun-17 A	28-Jul-17 A													
20	Remove filled material to -7.0mPD	7d	24-Jun-17 A	30-Jun-17 A													
21	Clean and Install String for Vertical Cutting	1d	01-Jul-17 A	01-Jul-17 A													
22	Vertical cut at Panel W2D32 to W2D35 (18 nos./1.5m)	7d	02-Jul-17 A	14-Jul-17 A													
23	Horizontal cut at Panel W2D32 to W2D35 (24 nos./1.5m)	12d	17-Jul-17 A	28-Jul-17 A													
Portion SE2		34d	15-Aug-17 A	06-Sep-17 A													
82	Vertical cut at Panel W2D24 to W2D31 (18 nos./1.5m)	10d	15-Aug-17 A	26-Aug-17 A	(18 nos./1.5m)												
83	Horizontal cut at Panel W2D24 to W2D31 (24 nos./1.5m)	8d	03-Sep-17 A	06-Sep-17 A	Panel W2D24 to W2D31 (24 nos./1.5m)												
SR8 (E&W)		75d	11-Aug-17 A	24-Oct-17													
A61270	Vertical cut at W4D7 to W4D11 + W3D5 to W3D7 (24 nos.)	12d	11-Aug-17 A	09-Oct-17	Vertical cut at W4D7 to W4D11 + W3D5 to W3D7 (24 nos.)												
A61230	Vertical cut at W3D2 to W3D4 (9 nos.)	3d	28-Aug-17 A	05-Sep-17 A	to W3D4 (9 nos.)												
A61250	Horizontal cut at W3D2 to W3D4 (12 nos.)	3d	06-Sep-17 A	09-Sep-17 A	at W3D2 to W3D4 (12 nos.)												
A61280	Horizontal cut at W4D7 to W4D11 + W3D5 to W3D7 (32 nos.)	15d	10-Oct-17	24-Oct-17	Horizontal cut at W4D7 to W4D11 + W3D5 to W3D7 (32 nos.)												
SR8 (West Side)		306d	15-May-17 A	16-Mar-18													

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2017				2018	
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan		
C6 Stitching Structure Construction										
120	SR8 - C6 Stitching Structure Construction	188d	15-May-17 A	09-Nov-17	SR8 - C6 Stitching Structure Construction					
Roof slab construction										
C61000	ICE design cert submission for Engineer's consent	9d	15-May-17 A	24-May-17 A						
C61010	Erection of falsework (Revised due to rainstorm and typhoon)	22d	26-May-17 A	20-Jun-17 A						
C61020	Formwork erection and diaphragm wall C.J. and couplers preparation (coring if required)	5d	21-Jun-17 A	25-Jun-17 A						
C61030	Steel fixing for roof slab	8d	26-Jun-17 A	05-Jul-17 A						
C61040	Final cleaning and concreting	1d	06-Jul-17 A	06-Jul-17 A						
C61050	Falsework and formwork removal	6d	17-Jul-17 A	19-Jul-17 A						
OHVD construction										
C61100	Falsework modification	8d	20-Jul-17 A	27-Jul-17 A						
C61110	OHVD slab construction (box out will be formed in R.J. location)	8d	28-Jul-17 A	04-Aug-17 A						
C61120	OHVD kicker wall construction	8d	05-Aug-17 A	11-Aug-17 A						
Base slab construction										
200	Base slab construction	27d	28-Aug-17 A	17-Sep-17 A	Base slab construction					
C61060	Shuffle the vehicular access	5d	28-Aug-17 A	01-Sep-17 A						
C61070	Construction of 1st portion base slab	7d	02-Sep-17 A	08-Sep-17 A	1st portion base slab					
C61080	Shuffle the vehicular access	5d	09-Sep-17 A	13-Sep-17 A	Shuffle the vehicular access					
C61090	Construction of 2nd portion base slab	7d	14-Sep-17 A	17-Sep-17 A	Construction of 2nd portion base slab					
SR8 - Rotational Joint Installation										
Omega Seal Installation										
A62190	1st part	5d	02-Oct-17	06-Oct-17	1st part					
A62200	2nd part	5d	07-Oct-17	11-Oct-17	2nd part					
A62210	3rd part	5d	12-Oct-17	16-Oct-17	3rd part					
Proprietary Cantilever Teeth Expansion Joint Installation for Base Slab										
A62220	Procurement (5 months)	150d	22-Jun-17 A	26-Oct-17	Procurement (5 months)					
A62230	Installation	14d	27-Oct-17	09-Nov-17	Installation					
Phase I - Reinstatement of Section of Sloping Seawall above Zone C Bay C6										
Backfill Rubble Mount, Installation of Granite Stone Facing by Land Team										
Section of Sloping Seawall above Bay C6 Reinstatement										
A61050	Dismantle Reprop Wall Partially (Above Slope Sea Wall)	5d	24-Jul-17 A	07-Oct-17	Dismantle Reprop Wall Partially (Above Slope Sea Wall)					
A61040	Backfilling of Rubble Mound (Grade 200 Rock)	7d	27-Sep-17 A	28-Sep-17 A	Backfilling of Rubble Mound (Grade 200 Rock)					
A61060	Cast Kerbing Concrete	3d	08-Oct-17	10-Oct-17	Cast Kerbing Concrete					
A61070	Make good rubble mound and shotcreting	5d	11-Oct-17	15-Oct-17	Make good rubble mound and shotcreting					
A61080	Installation of Granite Stone Facing	7d	16-Oct-17	22-Oct-17	Installation of Granite Stone Facing					
Removal of Remaining Pipe Pile Wall, Sheet Pile Wall & D-wall by Marine Team										
260	Removal of Remaining Pipe Pile Wall, Sheet Pile Wall & D-wall	145d	22-Oct-17	16-Mar-18	Removal of Remaining Pipe Pile Wall, Sheet Pile Wall & D-wall					
A61100	Cut pipe pile wall at A1 - A14 (After A61090 & 25A)	15d	09-Dec-17	23-Dec-17	Cut pipe pile wall at A1 - A14					
A61110	Under water cut sheet pile wall (5 nos.)	6d	24-Dec-17	29-Dec-17	Under water cut					
A61130	Remove filled material to -4.35mPD (6,000m3)	10d	30-Dec-17	08-Jan-18						
A61140	Remove seawall blocks at Bay 1 & 2 (356nos.)	8d	09-Jan-18	16-Jan-18						
A61150	Remove filled material below cut off level 1m	5d	17-Jan-18	21-Jan-18						
A61200	Vertical cut at Panel W4D12, 15, 16 & 17 (12nos./1.5m)	4d	22-Jan-18	25-Jan-18						
A61210	Horizontal cut at W4D12, 15, 16 & 17 (16 nos./1.5m)	5d	26-Jan-18	30-Jan-18						

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2017			2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	
A61160	Vertical cut at W3D8 to W3D10 (9 nos.)	3d	26-Jan-18	28-Jan-18				
A61170	Horizontal cut at W3D8 to W3D10 (12 nos.)	9d	31-Jan-18	08-Feb-18				
Phase II Seawall Reinstatement		38d	30-Nov-17	07-Jan-18				
36	Phase II Seawall Reinstatement	31d	30-Nov-17	07-Jan-18				
Along existing vertical seawall		12d	30-Nov-17	12-Dec-17				
37	Along existing vertical seawall	10d	30-Nov-17	12-Dec-17				
38	Vertical cut at Panel W4D13 to 14 (8 nos./1.5m)	8d	01-Dec-17	08-Dec-17				
39	Horizontal cut at W4D13 to 14 (8 nos./1.5m)	4d	09-Dec-17	12-Dec-17				
Reinstatement of Vertical Seawall		26d	13-Dec-17	07-Jan-18				
40	Reinstatement of Vertical Seawall	21d	13-Dec-17	07-Jan-18				
41	Drill hole and install dowel bar at existing vertical seawall	7d	13-Dec-17	19-Dec-17				
42	Erect steel plate for external formwork of seawall (diver works)	7d	20-Dec-17	26-Dec-17				
43	Pour tremie concrete for reinstatement of existing seawall (diver works)	2d	27-Dec-17	28-Dec-17				
44	Remove steel formworks (diver works)	2d	29-Dec-17	30-Dec-17				
45	Reinstatement granitic facing stone at vertical seawall	4d	31-Dec-17	03-Jan-18				
46	Erect formwork for seawall coping	2d	04-Jan-18	05-Jan-18				
47	Pour concrete for seawall coping	1d	06-Jan-18	06-Jan-18				
48	Remove formwork at seawall coping	1d	07-Jan-18	07-Jan-18				
TTA Revert Traffic Back to Original Alignment		177d	11-Jul-17 A	03-Jan-18				
East Bound TTA - IEC East Bound, Victoria Park Road & footpath along Sea Side		175d	11-Jul-17 A	01-Jan-18				
Stage 1 - IEC (East Bound)		89d	11-Jul-17 A	07-Oct-17				
Reinstatement Existing Structure		89d	11-Jul-17 A	07-Oct-17				
A10790	Reinstatement of Type 2 Wing Wall (20m) and Type 3 Parapet (10m)	21d	11-Jul-17 A	08-Sep-17 A				
A10800	Install metal parapet on parapet wall (30m)	6d	02-Oct-17	07-Oct-17				
Stage 2 - Victoria Park Road		69d	01-Sep-17 A	19-Nov-17				
A10930	Break flexible pavement and concrete slab above EB traffic deck	2d	01-Sep-17 A	06-Sep-17 A				
A10900	Remove flexible pavement and then break temp light weight concrete ramp (60m)	14d	08-Sep-17 A	28-Oct-17				
A10910	Construct parapet wall Type R3 (15m) and Type R2 (25m) on extg bridge	23d	09-Sep-17 A	21-Oct-17				
A10940	Dismantle traffic deck (360m2) and cut king posts (4 nos.)	5d	15-Sep-17 A	20-Sep-17 A				
A10970	Backfill Type B Material up to 2m below F.F.L.(Ave.2.6m High, 13 Layer@0.2m each layer)	6d	21-Sep-17 A	23-Sep-17 A				
A10950	Break two concrete footings for temp traffic deck	6d	26-Sep-17 A	01-Oct-17 A				
A10960	Break pipe piles (28 nos.) and cut sheet pile (60 piece)	14d	26-Sep-17 A	09-Oct-17				
A10980	Backfill General Fill Material up to Formation Level (Ave. 1.5m High, 5 Layer@ 0.3m each Layer)	9d	28-Sep-17 A	11-Oct-17				
A10990	Construct 450/300 stormwater pipe (20m/35m) with 2 Manholes and 1 gully	8d	12-Oct-17	19-Oct-17				
A11000	Remove the temp uPVC divided pipe (45m) and two Manholes	3d	20-Oct-17	22-Oct-17				
A10920	Install metal parapet on parapet wall (40m)	6d	22-Oct-17	27-Oct-17				
A11010	Reinstate the road kerb along VPR (100m)	5d	23-Oct-17	27-Oct-17				
A11020	Well compact formation level and subbase for SRT	8d	28-Oct-17	04-Nov-17				
A11030	Lay flexible road pavement (RB, BC)	3d	05-Nov-17	07-Nov-17				
A11040	Expose and Install Manhole Covers	2d	08-Nov-17	09-Nov-17				
A11050	Lay flexible road pavement (WC)	2d	10-Nov-17	11-Nov-17				
A11060	Lay road marking and erect permanent traffic signs	2d	12-Nov-17	13-Nov-17				
A11070	Implement next TTM stage 3 (VPR footpath, EB)	1d	19-Nov-17	19-Nov-17				
Stage 3 - Reinstatement of Footpath along Sea Side		43d	20-Nov-17	01-Jan-18				

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2017				2018
					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
Phase 1									
A11240	Temporary Pedestrian Diversion	4d	20-Nov-17	23-Nov-17					
A11250	Break flexible pavement and concrete slab above EB traffic deck (Partially)	3d	24-Nov-17	26-Nov-17					
A11310	Temporay Relocate telecom ducts	7d	24-Nov-17	30-Nov-17					
A11260	Dismantle traffic deck (Partially) and Cut king posts	5d	27-Nov-17	01-Dec-17					
A11270	Break two concrete footings	7d	02-Dec-17	08-Dec-17					
A11280	Cut pipe piles and sheet pile	10d	02-Dec-17	11-Dec-17					
A11290	Backfill Type B Material up to 2m below F.F.L (Compaction by proof rolling method of 0.2m each layer)	6d	12-Dec-17	17-Dec-17					
A11300	Backfill General Fill Material up to Formation Level (Avg. 1.5m height, by SRT method of 0.3m each layer, 5 layers)	10d	18-Dec-17	27-Dec-17					
Phase 2 - Sloping Seawall Reinstatement									
A11320	Backfill and make good rubble mound profile	7d	01-Dec-17	07-Dec-17					
A11330	Install hand pack rubble	6d	08-Dec-17	13-Dec-17					
A11340	Erect formwork for toe berm	3d	14-Dec-17	16-Dec-17					
A11350	Concreting for toe berm	2d	17-Dec-17	18-Dec-17					
A11360	Trim the rubble mound profile	4d	19-Dec-17	22-Dec-17					
A11370	Shotcreting on the rubble mound	2d	23-Dec-17	24-Dec-17					
A11380	Erect formwork for intermediate berms	7d	25-Dec-17	31-Dec-17					
A11390	Concreting for intermediate berms	1d	01-Jan-18	01-Jan-18					
West Bound - IEC West Bound & Tsing fung Street									
Stage 2 - Tsing Fung Street									
A11140	Remove flexible pavement and then break temp light weight concrete ramp (60m)	10d	07-Aug-17 A	09-Oct-17					
A11150	Construct parapet wall Type R2 (18m) and Type R1 (42m) on existing bridge	42d	11-Sep-17 A	20-Nov-17					
A11090	Dismantle traffic deck (300m2) and cut king posts (4 nos.)	5d	20-Sep-17 A	26-Sep-17 A					
A11100	Backfill Type B Material up to 2m below F.F.L (Ave. 2.6m High, 13 Layer @ 0.2m each Layer)	6d	27-Sep-17 A	28-Sep-17 A					
A11110	Backfill General Fill Material up to Formation Level (Ave. 1.5m High, 5 Layer @ 0.3m each Layer)	15d	29-Sep-17 A	04-Oct-17					
A11120	Break pipe piles (28 nos.) and cut sheet pile (60 piece)	10d	29-Sep-17 A	30-Sep-17 A					
A11130	Break two concrete footings for temp traffic deck	6d	01-Oct-17 A	06-Oct-17					
A11170	Relay new 400 diameter PE pipe under slow lane of TFS by HKCG (4+21)	25d	07-Oct-17	31-Oct-17					
A11180	Lay cross road duct for permanent lighting	3d	01-Nov-17	03-Nov-17					
A11190	Reinstate the Road Kerb along TFS (100m)	6d	04-Nov-17	09-Nov-17					
A11200	Well compact formation level and subbase for SRT	8d	10-Nov-17	17-Nov-17					
A11210	Lay flexible road pavement (RB, BC, WC)	7d	18-Nov-17	24-Nov-17					
A11160	Install metal parapet on parapet wall (60m)	6d	21-Nov-17	26-Nov-17					
A11220	Lay road marking and erect permanent traffic signs	2d	25-Nov-17	26-Nov-17					
A11230	Final cleaning for implement next TTM stage 3 (Victoria Park, WB)	1d	03-Dec-17	03-Dec-17					
Stage 3A - Removal of Temporary Traffic Deck on Diverted Tsing Fung Street & Reinstatement Works									
A11690	Break flexible pavement and concrete slab above traffic deck	3d	04-Dec-17	06-Dec-17					
A11700	Dismantle traffic deck and Cut king posts	5d	07-Dec-17	11-Dec-17					
A11710	Break two concrete footings	7d	12-Dec-17	18-Dec-17					
A11720	Cut pipe piles and sheet pile	7d	12-Dec-17	18-Dec-17					
A11730	Backfill Type B Material up to 2m below F.F.L (Compaction by proof rolling method of 0.2m each layer)	6d	19-Dec-17	24-Dec-17					
A11740	Backfill General Fill Material up to Formation Level (Avg. 1.5m height, by SRT method of 0.3m each layer, 5 layers)	10d	25-Dec-17	03-Jan-18					

Activity ID	Activity Name	Rem Dur	Start	Finish	2017											
					September						October				November	
					20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08	15	22	29	05
1031-1940	Bearing installation D12	7	21-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	Bearing installation D12											
10.3.2 - Bridge Construction																
Bridge F3B																
1032-2480	Bridge F3B - Construct South Parapet	15	21-Aug-17	06-Sep-17	Bridge F3B - Construct South Parapet											
1032-2500	Bridge F3B - Lingitudinal Stitching	15	21-Aug-17	06-Sep-17	Bridge F3B - Lingitudinal Stitching											
1032-2520	Bridge F3B - Construct Median Barriers	18	07-Sep-17	27-Sep-17	Bridge F3B - Construct Median Barriers											
Bridge F2B																
1032-2700	P39/F4B - T Span Erection (6 pairs)	2	19-Aug-17 A	22-Aug-17	P39/F4B - T Span Erection (6 pairs)											
1032-2720	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Hanging Segments	2	23-Aug-17	24-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Hanging Segments											
1032-2740	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Erect Segments	1	25-Aug-17	25-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Erect Segments											
1032-2760	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Stitching	2	26-Aug-17	28-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Stitching											
1032-2780	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Formwork Fixing for and Grouting for Bearing	2	26-Aug-17	28-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Formwork Fixing for and Grouting for Bearing											
1032-2800	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Prestress Span Tendons	2	29-Aug-17	30-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Prestress Span Tendons											
1032-2820	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Remove Hanger Bar & Hanger Beam & Stitching Formwork	1	31-Aug-17	31-Aug-17	P40/F5B(MJ Left) - End Span Erection - Remove Hanger Bar & Hanger Beam & Stitching Formwork											
1032-2840	LG-A Launching - Deactivate the MS at F5B/Pier40 and Engage FL at P38/F4B	2	01-Sep-17	02-Sep-17	LG-A Launching - Deactivate the MS at F5B/Pier40 and Engage FL at P38/F4B											
1032-2860	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Place Pier Segment	2	04-Sep-17	05-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Place Pier Segment											
1032-2880	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Adjust Segment Level and Location	3	06-Sep-17	08-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Adjust Segment Level and Location											
1032-2900	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Install the Tie & Packing System	1	09-Sep-17	09-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Install the Tie & Packing System											
1032-2920	P38/F4B - Launch LG -A and Engage FL at F2B/Pier37	1	11-Sep-17	11-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Launch LG -A and Engage FL at F2B/Pier37											
1032-2940	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Hanging Segments	2	12-Sep-17	13-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Hanging Segments											
1032-2960	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Erect Segments	1	14-Sep-17	14-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Erect Segments											
1032-2980	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Stitching	2	15-Sep-17	16-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Stitching											
1032-3000	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Formwork Fixing for and Grouting for Bearing	2	15-Sep-17	16-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Formwork Fixing for and Grouting for Bearing											
1032-3020	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Prestress Span Tendons	2	18-Sep-17	19-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Prestress Span Tendons											
1032-3040	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Remove Hanger Bar & Hanger Beam & Stitching Formwork	1	20-Sep-17	20-Sep-17	P38/F4B(MJ Right) - End Span Erection - Remove Hanger Bar & Hanger Beam & Stitching Formwork											
1032-3060	Prestress Extenral Tendon of Bridge F2B	12	21-Sep-17	06-Oct-17	Prestress Extenral Tendon of Bridge F2B											
1032-3080	Bridge F2B - Longitudinal Stitching	12	07-Oct-17	20-Oct-17	Bridge F2B - Longitudinal Stitching											
1032-3100	Bridge F2B - Construct Median Barriers	18	21-Oct-17	11-Nov-17	Bridge F2B - Construct Median Barriers											
Bridge F1B2																
1032-1000	Relignment LG - A for Launching at Bridge F1B2	4	21-Sep-17	25-Sep-17	Relignment LG - A for Launching at Bridge F1B2											
1032-3160	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Place Pier Segment	1	26-Sep-17	26-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Place Pier Segment											
1032-3180	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Adjust Segment Level and Location	2	27-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Adjust Segment Level and Location											
1032-3200	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Grouting the Bearing Upper Plinth	3	29-Sep-17	03-Oct-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Grouting the Bearing Upper Plinth											
1032-3220	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Stressing Nailing	2	04-Oct-17	06-Oct-17	P38/F4B - Install Pier Segment - Stressing Nailing											

Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work
 Actual Level of Effort Critical Remaining Work
 Actual Work Milestone

Contract HY/2009/19
Three Months Rolling Programme (20.Aug.2017 to 19.Nov.2017)

Activity ID	Activity Name	Rem Dur	Start	Finish	2017											
					September						October				November	
					20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08	15	22	29	05
1061-3920	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)	1	13-Sep-17	13-Sep-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)											
1061-3940	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 B (LHR)	7	13-Sep-17	20-Sep-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 B (LHR)											
1061-3960	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 B - (H-Pile + Grouting)	1	21-Sep-17	21-Sep-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN12 B - (H-Pile + Grouting)											
1061-3980	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN13 A (LHR)	7	21-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN13 A (LHR)											
1061-4000	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN13 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)	1	29-Sep-17	29-Sep-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN13 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)											
1061-4120	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN01 B - (H-Pile + Grouting)	1	21-Aug-17	21-Aug-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN01 B - (H-Pile + Grouting)											
1061-4240	Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN06 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)	1	21-Aug-17	21-Aug-17	■ Pre Bored H-Pile > Pile Ramp - BN06 A - (H-Pile + Grouting)											
Excavation & ELS Works																
1061-5220	Ch 5234 - 5285 > Install 2nd Layer of Strut & Waling	10	17-Aug-17 A	31-Aug-17	■ Ch 5234 - 5285 > Install 2nd Layer of Strut & Waling											
1061-5240	Ch 5234 - 5285 > Excav to FEL	12	01-Sep-17	14-Sep-17	■ Ch 5234 - 5285 > Excav to FEL											
Structure Works																
1061-5560	Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer	1	15-Sep-17	15-Sep-17	■ Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer											
1061-5580	Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane	2	16-Sep-17	18-Sep-17	■ Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane											
1061-5600	Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing	6	19-Sep-17	25-Sep-17	■ Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing											
1061-5620	Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks	4	26-Sep-17	29-Sep-17	■ Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks											
1061-5640	Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Concreting	1	30-Sep-17	30-Sep-17	■ Bay 6 - Ch 5262 - 5277 > Base Slab - Concreting											
1061-5660	Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF1)	1	03-Oct-17	03-Oct-17	■ Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF1)											
1061-5680	Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane	3	04-Oct-17	07-Oct-17	■ Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane											
1061-5700	Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF1)	6	09-Oct-17	14-Oct-17	■ Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF1)											
1061-5720	Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF1)	3	16-Oct-17	18-Oct-17	■ Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF1)											
1061-5740	Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF1)	1	19-Oct-17	19-Oct-17	■ Bay 5 - Ch 5277 - 5292 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF1)											
1061-5760	Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF1)	1	20-Oct-17	20-Oct-17	■ Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF1)											
1061-5780	Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane	3	21-Oct-17	24-Oct-17	■ Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane											
1061-5800	Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF1)	5	25-Oct-17	31-Oct-17	■ Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF1)											
1061-5820	Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF1)	3	01-Nov-17	03-Nov-17	■ Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF1)											
1061-5840	Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF1)	1	04-Nov-17	04-Nov-17	■ Bay 4 - Ch 5292 - 5303 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF1)											
1061-5860	Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF2)	1	03-Oct-17	03-Oct-17	■ Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF2)											
1061-5880	Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane	3	04-Oct-17	07-Oct-17	■ Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane											
1061-5900	Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF2)	6	09-Oct-17	14-Oct-17	■ Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF2)											
1061-5920	Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF2)	3	16-Oct-17	18-Oct-17	■ Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF2)											
1061-5940	Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF2)	1	19-Oct-17	19-Oct-17	■ Bay 7 - Ch 5247 - 5262 > Base Slab - Concreting (WF2)											
1061-5960	Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF2)	1	31-Oct-17	31-Oct-17	■ Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Blinding Layer (WF2)											
1061-5980	Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane	3	01-Nov-17	03-Nov-17	■ Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Base Slab - Water Proofing Membrane											
1061-6000	Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF2)	5	04-Nov-17	09-Nov-17	■ Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Rebar Fixing (WF2)											
1061-6020	Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF2)	3	10-Nov-17	13-Nov-17	■ Bay 8 - Ch 5232 - 5247 > Base Slab - Erect Formworks (WF2)											

Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work
 Actual Level of Effort Critical Remaining Work
 Actual Work Milestone

Contract HY/2009/19
Three Months Rolling Programme (20.Aug.2017 to 19.Nov.2017)

